## SONY

## Video and Audio Interfacing Guide Book 2002-2003

Belden is a registered trademark of Cooper Industries
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Windows NT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Memory Stick is a trademark of Sony Corporation
Betacam is a trademark of Sony Corporation
FlexSys is a trademark of Sony Corporation
All other trademarks are property of their respective owners
Routing Switchers Reference Guide .....  2
I/F Processor Functional Index ..... 7
I/F Processor Cross Reference Guide ..... 8
Routing Switchers ..... 11
Cables ..... 39
Common Accessories ..... 41
Interface Processor SP Series ..... 43
Interface Processor L Series ..... 69
Interface Processor D Series ..... 99
HDTV ..... 100
SDTV ..... 117
Interface Processor Others ..... 133
PRODUCT INDEX ..... 143
Technical References ..... 145
Routing Switchers ..... 146
ISR ..... 158
EDH ..... 160

Routing Switcher Features

| Signal type | Routing switcher type | Matrix size | Multi-level | Maximum cascadable matrix size* | Maximum S-BUS matrix size** | Control |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | S-BUS | RS-422A (CART) | Ethernet |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { HD SDI/SDI } \\ & \text { video } \end{aligned}$ | HDS-X5800 | $264 \times 272$ | - | $1056 \times 272$ | $1024 \times 1024$ | - | - | (100BASE-TX) |  |
|  | HDS-X3700 | $128 \times 128$ | - |  | $1024 \times 1024$ | - | - | -(10BASE-T) |  |
|  | HDS-X3600 | $64 \times 64$ | - |  | $1024 \times 1024$ | - | - | -(10BASE-T) |  |
|  | HDS-X3400 | $16 \times 16$ | - |  | $1024 \times 1024$ | - | $\bullet$ | -(10BASE-T) |  |
|  | HKSP-061M | $8 \times 4$ |  | $16 \times 8$ |  | $\bullet$ |  | With HKSP-300 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SDI/SDTI } \\ & \text { video*** } \end{aligned}$ | BKPF-300 | $8 \times 2$ |  | $112 \times 2$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| Analog composite video | BVS-V3232 | $32 \times 32$ |  |  | $512 \times 512$ | - |  |  |  |
|  | BKPF-301 | $8 \times 2$ |  | $32 \times 2$ |  | - |  |  |  |
| Analog audio | BVS-A3232 | $32 \times 32$ |  |  | $512 \times 512$ | - |  |  |  |
|  | BKPF-351 | $8 \times 2$ |  | $32 \times 2$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { AES/EBU } \\ & \text { audio } \end{aligned}$ | BKPF-350 | $8 \times 2$ |  | $112 \times 2$ |  | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| Analog composite video, analog audio and AES/EBU audio | DVS-128 | $128 \times 128$ | - |  | $1024 \times 1024$ | - | - |  |  |
| RS-422A | DVS-RS1616 | $16 \times 16$ | - | $128 \times 128$ | $512 \times 512$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |
| Time code | DVS-TC3232 | $32 \times 32$ | - | $256 \times 256$ | $512 \times 512$ | $\bullet$ |  |  |  |

Notes:

* An entry in the 'Maximum cascadable matrix size' column indicates that routers of this type can be cascaded to form larger matrix, up to the maximum shown.

Cascade sets are required.
** Maximum S-BUS matrix size that can be controlled from the primary station.
*** SDTI is defined as SMPTE305M.
HKSP-061M installs in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units. BKPF-300 Series boards install in PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Signal Processing Units.


## Routing Switcher Reference Guide

## Routing Switcher Options

| Routing switcher type | Cascade set | Backup CPU boards | Backup Power Supply Units | Monitoring output | Input |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HDS-X5800 |  | Standard | Standard | Standard | HKS-5810M(HD/SD) HKS-5810SD(SD) |  |
| HDS-X3700 |  | Standard | Standard | Standard |  |  |
| HDS-X3600 |  | Standard | Standard | Standard | HKDS-X3014(HD/SD) <br> HKDS-X3011(SD) |  |
| HDS-X3400 |  |  |  | Standard |  |  |
| HKSP-061M |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BKPF-300 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BVS-V3232 |  | BKDS-RS1690 | BKDS-PV3291 |  |  |  |
| BKPF-301 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BVS-A3232 |  | BKDS-RS1690 | BKDS-PV3291 |  |  |  |
| BKPF-351 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BKPF-350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DVS-128 |  | Standard | Standard |  | BKDS-AV10(Analog video) BKDS-AA10(Analog audio) |  |
| DVS-RS1616 | BKDS-RS1620 | BKDS-RS1690 | BKDS-RS1691 |  |  |  |
| DVS-TC3232 | BKDS-RS1620 | BKDS-RS1690 | BKDS-RS1691 |  |  |  |
| HKSP-R80 |  | HKSP-R81 |  |  |  |  |
| BKPF-R70A |  | BKPF-R70A |  |  |  |  |

## Routing Switcher Reference Guide

|  | Distribution | Output | Input expansion | Matrix |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HKS-5820M (HD/SD) | HKS-5860M(HD/SD) HKS-5860SD(SD) | HKS-5811M(HD/SD) HKS-5811SD(SD) | HKS-5830M(HD/SD) HKS-5830SD(SD) |
|  | HDS-X3010(HD/SD) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HKDS-X3064(HD/SD) } \\ & \text { HKDS-X3051(SD) } \end{aligned}$ |  | HKDS-X3060(HD/SD) HKDS-X3050(SD) |
|  |  |  |  | Standard |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | BKDS-AV11(Analog video) BKDS-AA11(Analog audio) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## Routing Switcher Reference Guide

## Backup CPU boards

Each type of backup CPU board is identical to the main CPU board it supports. If the main CPU fails, the backup CPU automatically takes over all control functions and the router continues to function normally.
HDS-X5800/X3700/X3600 video routing switchers incorporate a redundant CPU board as standard. The HKSP-R80 routing switcher controller offers sophisticated primary station functionality, and system redundancy with the HKSP-R81 backup CPU, to any routing switcher system. The HDS-X5800/X3700/X3600 or HKSP-R80 provide full system management of all up-loading and down-loading of configuration files from a PC running BZR-2000 routing switcher control software via a 10/100Base-T Ethernet-based network.

## Backup Power Supply Units

A routing switcher backup Power Supply Unit (PSU) is a valuable option in critical applications, such as on-air play out systems. It operates in parallel with the main router PSU so that, if this fails, the backup supply continues to supply DC power to the routing switcher. AC power for the backup PSU is fed through a separate connector, so that the main and backup units can be powered from different AC power sources.

|  | PFV-SP Series | PFV-HD Series | PFV-D Series | PFV-L Series |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mounting frame | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { PFV-SP3300 } \\ & \text { PFV-SP3100 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PFV-HD300A } \\ & \text { PFV-HD50A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PFV-D300 } \\ & \text { PFV-D50A } \\ & \text { PFV-D10 } \end{aligned}$ | PFV-L10 |
| Backup power supply | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HK-PSU03 } \\ & \text { HK-PSU01 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-PS300 } \\ & \text { BKPF-PS50A } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-PS300 } \\ & \text { BKPF-PS50A } \end{aligned}$ | BKPS-LPS10 |
| SDI distribution amplifier | HKPF-SP003 | HKPF-103M |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-L603 } \\ & \text { BKPF-L611 } \\ & \text { BKPF-L612 } \end{aligned}$ |
| SDI monitoring distribution amplifier |  |  |  | BKPF-L613C |
| Video A to D converter |  | HKPF-101 |  | BKPF-L601C |
| Video D to A converter |  | HKPF-102 |  | BKPF-L602C |
| Audio/video multiplexer | HKSP-105 | HKPF-105M | BKPF-205 | BKPF-L605 |
| Audio/video demultiplexer | HKSP-106 | HKSP-106M | BKPF-206 | BKPF-L606 |
| 4:2:2 to 4 fsc NTSC converter |  |  | BKPF-012A |  |
| 4 fsc to NTSC 4:2:2 converter |  |  | BKPF-021 |  |
| Digital video delay line | HKSP-008HD |  |  |  |
| Line synchronizer | HKSP-008HD |  |  | BKPF-L608C |
| Frame synchronizer | HKSP-008HD |  |  | BKPF-L608C |
| Analog composite to 4:2:2 decoder |  |  |  | BKPF-L641 |
| 4:2:2 to analog composite encoder |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-L632 } \\ & \text { BKPF-L642 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Analog video distribution amplifier |  |  |  | BKPF-L703A |
| Video delay distribution amplifier |  |  |  | BKPF-L723 |
| Black burst regenerator |  |  |  | BKPF-L704 |
| AES/EBU distribution amplifier |  |  |  | BKPF-L653 |
| Audio distribution amplifier |  |  |  | BKPF-L753A |
| Audio A to D converter |  |  |  | BKPF-L751 |
| Audio D to A converter |  |  |  | BKPF-L752 |
| Audio signal generator |  |  |  | BKPF-L754 |
| HD to 525 downconverter | HKSP-525 | HKPF-525V <br> HKPF-525AV <br> HKPF-9000 |  |  |
| 525/625 to HD up-converter | HKSP-1125 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HKPF-1125A } \\ & \text { HKPF-9000 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| HDCAM encoder |  | HKPF-E270 |  |  |
| HDCAM decoder |  | HKPF-D270 |  |  |
| Digital video $8 \times 2$ selector | HKSP-061M |  | BKPF-300 |  |
| Analog video $8 \times 2$ selector |  |  | BKPF-301 |  |
| Digital audio $8 \times 2$ selector |  |  | BKPF-350 |  |
| Analog audio $8 \times 1$ selector |  |  | BKPF-351 |  |
| S-BUS expander/repeater |  |  |  | BKPF-L803 |
| Routing switcher controller | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HKSP-R80 } \\ & \text { HKSP-R81 } \end{aligned}$ |  | BKPF-R70A |  |
| Optical to electrical converter | HKPF-SP021 |  |  |  |
| Electrical to optical converter | HKSP-SP022 |  |  |  |
| HD color corrector | HKSP-313 |  |  |  |
| HD/SD multi-format converter |  | HKPF-9000 |  |  |


|  |  | Input formats |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | NTSC/PAL | YCbCr or RGB | Component serial digital | Composite serial digital | HD serial digital |  |
| Output formats | NTSC/PAL | BKPF-301 <br> BKPF-L703A <br> BKPF-L704A <br> (NTSC output) <br> BKPF-L723 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-L613C } \\ & \text { BKPF-L632 } \\ & \text { BKPF-L642 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
|  | YCbCr or RGB |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BKPF-152C } \\ & \text { BKPF-L602C } \end{aligned}$ |  | HKPF-102 |  |
|  | Component serial digital | BKPF-L641 | BKPF-L601 | BKPF-103 <br> BKPF-104C <br> BKPF-105A <br> BKPF-106A <br> BKPF-107C <br> BKPF-108C <br> BKPF-111 <br> BKPF-112 <br> BKPF-113 <br> BKPF-205 <br> BKPF-206 <br> BKPF-300 <br> BKPFL603 <br> BKPF-L605 <br> BKPF-L606 <br> BKPF-L608C <br> BKPF-L611 <br> BKPF-L612 <br> BKPF-L613C <br> HKPF-SP003 <br> HKSP-061M |  | HKPF-525V <br> HKPF-525AV <br> HKSP-525 |  |
|  | Composite serial digital |  |  | BKPF-012A | BKPF-205 <br> BKPF-206 <br> BKPF-300 <br> BKPF-L603 <br> BKPF-L605 <br> BKPF-L606 <br> BKPF-L611 <br> BKPF-L612 <br> HKPF-SP003 <br> HKPF-9000 <br> HKSP-061M | HKPF-9000 |  |
|  | HD serial digital | HKPF-1125A <br> HKSP-1125 | HKPF-101 | HKPF-1125A <br> HKSP-1125 | HKPF-1125A <br> HKPF-9000 | HKPF-103M <br> HKPF-105M <br> HKPF-106M <br> HKPF-9000 <br> HKPF-SP003 <br> HKSP-008HD <br> HKSP-061M <br> HKSP-313 |  |
|  | HD-SDTI |  |  |  |  | HKPF-E270 |  |
|  | AES/EBU digital audio |  |  | BKPF-L606 | BKPF-L606 | HKPF-106M |  |
|  | Analog audio |  |  | BKPF-206 | BKPF-206 |  |  |
|  | S-BUS control |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Optical (SD SDI) |  |  | HKPF-SP022 | HKPF-SP022 |  |  |
|  | Optical (HD SDI) |  |  |  |  | HKPF-SP022 |  |


|  | HD-SDTI | AES/EBU <br> digital audio | Analog audio | S-BUS control | Ethernet control | Optical (SD SDI) | Optical (HD SDI) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

HDS-X5800 ..... 12
HDS-X3700 ..... 14
HDS-X3600 ..... 15
HDS-X3400 ..... 16
DVS-128 ..... 17
DVS-RS1616 ..... 19
DVS-TC3232 ..... 20
BVS-A3232 ..... 21
BVS-V3232 ..... 22
BKS-R1617 ..... 23
BKS-R1618 ..... 24
BKS-R3216 ..... 25
BKS-R3219 ..... 26
BKS-R3220 ..... 27
BKS-R3240A ..... 28
BKS-R3242A ..... 29
BKS-R3248A ..... 30
BKS-R3280 ..... 31
BKS-R3281 ..... 32
HKSP-R80. ..... 33
BKPF-R70A ..... 34
BKS-R5001 ..... 35
BZR-2000 ..... 36
BZR-IF310. ..... 37

## HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

The HDS-X5800 is a large-scale, multi format and multi bit-rate routing switcher for use in Sony S-BUS systems. The HDS-X5800 can be expanded up to a maximum matrix size of $1056 \times 272$. A range of I/O module handles signals from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. Remote maintenance and remote control routing functions are available via a 100 Base-TX network. Four reference inputs and four simultaneous S-BUS control ports are included. The four reference inputs support the co-existence of four different vertical interval switching times. Black burst or tri-level sync is available. The power consumption of a $264 \times 272$ HDS-X5800 is approx. 900 W including a redundant power supply unit and control board.

## Features

*Highly flexible, multi bit-rate routing switcher for use in S-BUS systems *Compact size and high packing density - $264 \times 272$ in 22RU *Flexible input and output configurations - Increments of 33 inputs and/or 34 outputs; HD/SD input and output options; SD input and output options *Non-blocking expansion up to 1056 x 1088 * $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ in the same frame *Auto cable equalization *Auto re-clocking at 143, 177, 270, $360,540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ - Re-clocks DVB-ASI signals with an optional HKS-5810M/5820M/5830M/ 5860M board installed *Robust and powerful Sony S-BUS control system *Quad-standard operation in a single frame - Four vertical interval switching references; Four
 S-BUS control ports *Ethernet-based remote control and set-up *Fully redundant internal controllers and power supplies as standard *Front loading and hot swap modules *Low power consumption (approx. 900 W)

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
BZR-20 backup software (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
$75 \Omega$ terminator (5)
Maintenance manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Boards

HKS-5810M HD/SD Input Board
HKS-5810SD SD Input Board HKS-5811M HD/SD Cascade Input Board HKS-5811SD SD Cascade Input Board HKS-5820M HD/SD Input Distribution Board HKS-5830M HD/SD Matrix Board HKS-5830SD SD Matrix Board HKS-5860M HD/SD Output Board HKS-5860SD SD Output Board

## Optional Software

BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit


Rear Panel

## Routing Switchers

## Specific ations

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type)
(up to 264 in steps of 33 ) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$
$\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Channel coding:
Scrambled NRZI
Cable length
SD options:
200 m max. (With Belden 8281,
Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial
cable)
HD/SD options:
100 m max. (With Belden 1694A,
Fujikura 5CFB or equivalent coaxial cable)
Input return loss
SD options:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 360 MHz )
HD/SD options:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Serial digital output:
SDI OUT connector (BNC type)
(Up to 272 in steps of 34)
Signal standard
SD options:
4:2:2 component serial digital signal
(SDI), conforming to
SMPTE259M-A/B/C/D
HD/SD options:
HD component serial digital signal
(HD SDI), conforming to SMPTE292M
Data transfer rate
SD options:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
HD/SD options:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Re-clocking
SD options:
$143,177,270,360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
HD/SD options:
143, 177, 270, 360, $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$;
$1.485 / 1.001,1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output return loss
SD options:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 360 MHz )
HD/SD options:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
REMOTE 1
Connector:
BNC type (4)
Protocol:
Sony S-BUS
Data transfer rate:
$312 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ ( $1250 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ will be
supported in the future)
Data transfer method:
Bi-phase Space
Cable length:
500 m max. (With Belden 8281,
Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
REMOTE 2
Connector:
D-sub 9-pin (2), complies with RS-422A signal standard
Protocol:
Sony Cart+
Data transfer rate:
$38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

## REMOTE 3

## Connector:

D-sub 9-pin male (1), complies with RS-232C signal standard, $38.4 \mathrm{~Kb} / \mathrm{s}$ DTR control, 8 bits, no parity, no check, 1 stop bit
ALARM OUT:
Mini D-sub 9-pin female (4), Parallel
(relay contact outputs 6-ch)
REF IN:
BNC (4), with loop-through output, tri-level sync or black burst signal

## NETWORK:

RJ-45 (1), 100BASE-TX

## General

Power requirements: AC 100 V to $240 \mathrm{~V}, 50$ to 60 Hz
Power consumption: Approx. 900 W (fully loaded)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operational humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions (W x H x D) $440 \times 974 \times 520 \mathrm{~mm}$ (17 $3 / 8 \times 383 / 8 \times 201 / 2$ inches) (Without projections)
Mass: Approx. 90 kg (fully loaded) (198 lb) A-8329-772-A), Maintenance Manual Part II, Protocol Manual

## HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers

The HDS-X3000 Series are ultra-compact multi bit-rate routers developed to support every format defined by Rec ITU-R BT605, SMPTE259M (SD), and SMPTE292M (HD) as well as 1080/24P format. A range of I/O modules handles signals from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ up to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. Router control is via S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is providing communications and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony MVS/DVS Series production switchers and so on. Among the many features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of cross-points and tie-line management. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24 -hour battery backup.

## Features

* A range of highly flexible, multi bit-rate routing switchers for use in S-BUS systems * High density, ultra compact design * Up to $128 \times 128$ SD/HD I/O in $8 U^{*} 143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ in the same frame, without any system alteration * SDI (143, 177, 270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * SDTI ( $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * HD SDI ( 1.485 and 1.485/1.001 Gb/s) * Flexible input and output configurations in increments of 16 channels * HD SDI/SD SDI input and output options * Low-cost SD SDI input and output options * Auto cable equalization on inputs and re-clocking on outputs * Passes DVB-ASI signals * Supports SMPTE292M, which includes the proposed 1080/24P format * Black burst and tri-level sync reference switching in blocks of 32 outputs * Monitoring outputs in blocks of 32 channels * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Redundant control and power supply


## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
$75 \Omega$ teminator (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
Backup software BZR-20 (1)

## Optional Accessories

RMM-10 Rack Mount Kit

## Optional Boards

HKDS-X3010 Distribution Board HKDS-X3011 SD Serial Input Board HKDS-X3064 SD/HD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3060 SD/HD Matrix Board HKDS-X3051 SD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3050 SD Matrix Board HKDS-X3014 SD/HD Serial Input Board

## Optional Software

BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
REMOTE 1:
S-BUS, BNC type (3)
Data transfer rate: 312 kb/s
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Transmission distance: 500 m (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Isolator/Expander Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander
REMOTE 2:
Complies with RS-422A signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin (2)
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Protocol: Cart+
REMOTE 3:
Complies with RS-232C signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Terminal:
$9.6 / 38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ DTR control,
8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit
REMOTE 4:
S-BUS, BNC type (1) for monitoring
Same specifications as REMOTE 1


Rear Panel

ALARM OUT:
Parallel (relay) (2 connecting points) Mini D-sub 15-pin female REF IN:

Tri-level sync/Black burst:
BNC with loop-through (2)
NETWORK:
10Base-T, RJ-45 (2)
General
Power requirements:
100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption:
$650 \mathrm{~W}(128 \times 128,1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s})$
Operational temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operational humidity: 10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions (W x H x D): $440 \times 354 \times 520 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 14 \times 201 / 2$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 20 kg ( 44 lb 1 oz ) (without modules)

Service parts: Extension Board, Maintenance Manual Part II, Protocol Manual

## HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers

The HDS-X3000 Series are ultra-compact multi bit-rate routers developed to support every format defined by Rec ITU-R BT605, SMPTE259M (SD), and SMPTE292M (HD) as well as 1080/24P format. A range of I/O modules handles signals from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ up to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. Router control is via S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is providing communications and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony MVS/DVS Series production switchers and so on. Among the many
 features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of cross-points and tie-line management. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24 -hour battery backup.

## Features

* A range of highly flexible, multi bit-rate routing switchers for use in S-BUS systems * High density, ultra compact design * $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ in the same frame, without any system alteration * SDI (143, 177, 270, 360 $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * SDTI ( $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * HD SDI (1.485 and $1.485 / 1.001 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * Flexible input and output


Rear Panel configurations in increments of 16 channels * HD SDI/SD SDI input and output options * Low-cost SD SDI input and output options * Auto cable equalization on inputs and re-clocking on outputs * Passes DVB-ASI signals * Supports SMPTE292M, which includes the proposed 1080/24P format * Black burst and tri-level sync reference switching in blocks of 32 outputs * Monitoring outputs in blocks of 32 channels * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Redundant control and power supply

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
$75 \Omega$ teminator (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
Backup software BZR-20 (1)

## Optional Accessories

RMM-10 Rack Mount Kit

## Optional Boards

HKDS-X3010 Distribution Board HKDS-X3011 SD Serial Input Board HKDS-X3064 SD/HD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3060 SD/HD Matrix Board HKDS-X3051 SD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3050 SD Matrix Board HKDS-X3014 SD/HD Serial Input Board
Optional Software
BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit

## Spec ific ations

Inputs/outputs REMOTE 1:

S-BUS, BNC type (2)
Data transfer rate: $312 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Transmission distance: 500 m (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable).
Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander
REMOTE 2:
Complies with RS-422A signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin (2)
Data transfer rate: 38.4 kb/s

Protocol:
Cart+
REMOTE 3:
Complies with RS-232C signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Terminal:
$9.6 / 38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ DTR control,
8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit
REMOTE 4:
S-BUS, BNC type (1) for monitoring
Same specifications as REMOTE 1

ALARM OUT:
Parallel (relay) (2 connecting points) Mini D-sub 15 -pin female REF IN:

Tri-level sync/Black burst:
BNC with loop-through (2) NETWORK:

10Base-T, RJ-45 (2)
General
Power requirements:
100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption:
$330 \mathrm{~W}(64 \times 64,1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s})$
Operational temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operational humidity: 10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions (W x H x D): $440 \times 176 \times 520 \mathrm{~mm}$ (17 $3 / 8 \times 7 \times 201 / 2$ inches) Mass: Approx. 15 kg (33lb 1 oz ) (without modules)

Service parts: Extension Board, Maintenance Manual Part II, Protocol Manual

## HDS-X3400 multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers

The HDS-X3000 Series are ultra-compact multi bit-rate routers developed to support every format defined by Rec ITU-R BT605, SMPTE259M (SD), and SMPTE292M (HD) as well as 1080/24P format. A range of I/O modules handles signals from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ up to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. Router control is via S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is providing communications and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony MVS/DVS Series production switchers and so on. Among the many features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of cross-points and tie-line management. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24 -hour battery backup.

## Features

* A range of highly flexible, multi bit-rate routing switchers for use in S-BUS systems * High density, ultra compact design * $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ in the same frame, without any system alteration * SDI (143, 177, 270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * SDTI ( $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * HD SDI (1.485 and $1.485 / 1.001 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) * Flexible input and output configurations in increments of 16 channels * HD SDI/SD SDI input and output options * Low-cost SD SDI input and output options * Auto cable equalization on inputs and re-clocking on outputs * Passes DVB-ASI signals * Supports SMPTE292M, which includes the proposed 1080/24P format * Black burst and tri-level sync reference switching in blocks of 32 outputs * Monitoring outputs in blocks of 32 channels * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Redundant control and power supply


## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
$75 \Omega$ teminator (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
Backup software BZR-20 (1)
Optional Accessories
RMM-10 Rack Mount Kit

## Optional Boards

HKDS-X3010 Distribution Board HKDS-X3011 SD Serial Input Board HKDS-X3064 SD/HD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3060 SD/HD Matrix Board HKDS-X3051 SD Serial Output Board HKDS-X3050 SD Matrix Board HKDS-X3014 SD/HD Serial Input Board

## Optional Software

BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3400 Routing Switcher Control Panel BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit

## Specifications

 Inputs/outputs REMOTE 1: S-BUS, BNC type (1)Data transfer rate: 312 kb/s
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Transmission distance: 500 m (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable).
Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander
REMOTE 2:
Complies with RS-422A signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Protocol: Cart+
REMOTE 3:
Complies with RS-232C signal
standards
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Terminal:
$9.6 / 38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ DTR control,
8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit
REF IN:
Tri-level sync/Black burst:
BNC with loop-through (1)

NETWORK:
10Base-T, RJ-45 (1) General

Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: $70 \mathrm{~W}(16 \times 16,1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s})$
Operational temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operational humidity: 10 to 90\%
Dimensions (W x H x D): $440 \times 43.6 \times 520 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 201 / 2$ inches) Mass:

Approx. 8.5 kg ( 18 lb 12 oz ) (without modules)

Service parts: Extension Board, Maintenance Manual Part II, Protocol Manual

## DVS-128 Routing Switcher

The DVS-128 is a compact 128 inputs and 128 outputs routing switcher capable of switching analog video, analog audio and digital audio signals at the same time. It can convert an analog audio input into a digital audio output, and vice versa. Installation of up to four 32 -input blocks and four 32-output blocks is allowed. Input and output blocks for analog video, analog audio and digital audio are available. Video and audio blocks can be installed together for married or unmarried $A / V$ switching.

## Features

* Matrix size up to $128 \times 128$ * Handles analog video, AES/EBU audio and analog audio in blocks of 32 inputs and 32 outputs to form square or rectangular matrix * Typical audio matrix configuration - I/O 1-32 analog audio in to AES/EBU audio out; I/O 33-64 AES/EBU audio in to analog audio out; I/O 65-96 AES/EBU audio; I/O 97-128 analog audio * Dual references of 525 and 625 allow simultaneous 2-standard vertical interval switching of $60,59.94$ and 50 Hz in blocks of 32 outputs * Monitoring outputs in blocks of 32 channels. * All plug-in function boards can be hot-swapped for operational convenience * Each signal type can be mapped into S-BUS space of either $1024 \times 1024$ with 8 levels, or 1024 x 512 with 16 levels * Up to 2048 Description Names registered in eight alphanumeric characters * 32 name types selectable * Unlimited element groups in tie-line management * Mounts in a 19-inch rack, 14 U high


## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual part 1 (1)
$75 \Omega$ terminator (3)
T-bridge (1)

## Unit (1)

## Optional Accessories

RMM-18DV Rack Slide Kit
RCC-G cables 9-pin/9-pin Cable

## Optional Boards

BKDS-AA10 Analog Audio Input Board with 32 channels
BKDS-AA11 Analog Audio Output Board with

## 32 channels

BKDS-AV10 Analog Video Input Board with 32 channels
BKDS-AV11 Analog Video Output Board with

## 32 channels

BKDS-DA10 AES/EBU Input Board with 32 channels
BKDS-DA11 AES/EBU Output Board with 32 channels

## Optional Software

BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software



Rear Panel

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit

## Specifications

## Control

REMOTE 1:
Standard S-BUS
Connector type: BNC type (3)
Protocol: S-BUS
Transfer speed: $312 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s} / 1250 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
REMOTE 2:
RS-422A
Connector type: D-sub 9-pin female (2)
Protocol: Sony CART+ protocol
Transfer speed: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
REMOTE 3:
RS-232C
Connector type: D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Protocol: Terminal/ISR/Data Backup
Transfer speed: $9600 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{s} / 38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
REMOTE 4:
Monitor S-BUS
Connector type: BNC (1)
Protocol: S-BUS
Transfer speed: $312 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Video connectors:
BNC type
Inputs return loss:
More than 40 dB DC to 5 MHz
Clamping:
Pedestal clamping or DC coupled
Frequency response:
100 kHz to $10 \mathrm{MHz},+/-0.15 \mathrm{~dB}$
10 MHz to $30 \mathrm{MHz},+0.5 /-1.0 \mathrm{~dB}$,
DG:
Less than $0.1 \%$
DP:
Less than $0.1^{\circ}$
Signal to noise ratio:
More than 73 dB at 5 MHz
Crosstalk:
Less than -60 dB at 5 MHz

## Analog audio

Inputs connector:
D-sub 25 -pin w/stereo 4 channels by 1 connector
Inputs impedance:
$20 \mathrm{k} \Omega / 600 \Omega$ internally selectable
Max inputs level: +24 dBm , balanced
Converter:
ADC 48 kHz/20 bits, Linear, AES/EBU digital audio
Frequency response: 20 Hz to $20 \mathrm{kHz},+0.2 /-0.3$
Distortion: $0.05 \%$ or less ( 1 kHz , reference level, 30 kHz low pass filter)
Signal to noise ratio: More than 90 dB ( 30 kHz low pass filter)
Crosstalk: Less than -90 dB to 15 kHz
Converter: DAC $48 \mathrm{kHz} / 20$ bits
Maximum output level: +24 dBm into $600 \Omega$ balanced.
Output impedance: Approx. $20 \Omega$
Output connector: D-sub 25 -pin w/stereo 4 channels by 1 connector
AES / EBU digital audio
Inputs connector: BNC type

Signal standards:
AES/EBU specification
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
SMPTE276M-1995
Television-Transmission of AES/EBU
digital audio signals over coaxial cable
Inputs signal level:
1 Vp-p
Max inputs cable length:
600 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Reference:
Word sync and analog video signal
Outputs connector: BNC type
General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 600 VA max.
Dimensions (W x H x D): $424 \times 620 \times 550 \mathrm{~mm}$ (16 3/4 $\times 241 / 2 \times 213 / 4$ inches)

## Mass:

 Approx. $40 \mathrm{~kg}(88.18 \mathrm{lb})$Service parts: Extension board EX-717 (Part No. A-8323-641-A), Extension board EX-681
(A-8323-641), Maintenance manual Part II,
Protocol Manual

## DVS－RS 1616 RS－422A Remote Routing Switcher

The DVS－RS1616 is a 16 inputs and 16 outputs routing switcher for RS－422A control signals．It can also operate as a 32－port bi－directional router for master／slave applications．Router control is by S－BUS and RS－422A． S－BUS is a highly sophisticated system，providing communication and tally management with BKS－R Series routing switcher control units，Sony DVS Series video switchers and so on．S－BUS also interfaces with third－party equipment．Among the many features that S－BUS provides are multi－level working，signal breakaway， phantom operation of crosspoints and tie－line management．Multiple DVS－RS1616 units，fitted with cascade kits，can be connected to form a single matrix as large as $256 \times 256$ ．An RS－232C port provides a PC interface for router set up．Router data is maintained in
 memory by a 24 －hour battery backup．The DVS－RS1616 mounts in a standard 19－inch rack and is 8 U high．

## Features

＊ $16 \times 16$ switching matrix for RS－422A control signals＊ Expandable to provide a maximum matrix size of $256 \times$ 256 ＊S－BUS and RS－422A control＊Backup power supply and CPU options

## Supplied Accessories

AC power cord（for U．S．A and Canada）（1）
AC power cord（for Europe and U．K．）（1）
AC plug adaptor（1）
$75 \Omega$ terminators（4）
T－bridge（1）
Plug holder B（black）（1）
Plug holder B（gray）（1）
Operation manual（1）
Maintenance manual（1）
Installation manual（1）

## Optional Accessories

RCC－G cables 9－pin／9－pin Cable
RMM－30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Boards

BKDS－RS1690 Backup Control Board

## Optional Peripherals

BKS－R1608 Universal Control Unit BKS－R1617 Multi－Display Control Unit BKS－R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS－R3216 Multi－BUS Control Unit BKS－R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS－R3220 X－Y Control Unit BKS－R3240A X－Y Control Unit BKS－R3242A X－Y Control Unit BKS－R3248A X－Y Control Unit BKDS－RS1691 Backup Power Supply

## Specifications

Inputs／outputs
RS－422A input output：
9－pin，complying to RS－422A standards
Reference video signal inputs：
REF IN connectors（BNC type）（2），high
impedance，analog video，one is for loop－through connection
Cascade inputs：
CASCADE IN（BKDS－RS1620） 1.27 mm pitch connectors（68－pin type）（7）
Cascade outputs：
CASCADE OUT（BKDS－RS1620） 1.27
mm pitch connectors（68－pin type）（7）
AC power inputs：
3－pin AC connectors（2）
Remote control connectors
REMOTE 1：
S－BUS（BNC type）（4）， $47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ input
Data transfer method：BI－PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate： $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Cable length： 500 m max．（when using a Belden 8281，Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable） Checksum：HDLC CRC－CCIT $\mathrm{x} 16+\mathrm{x} 12+\mathrm{x} 5+1$

Rear Panel

## REMOTE 2：

Complying with RS－422A signal standards
D－sub 9－pin（1）， $100 \Omega / 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$
Data transfer rate： $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
REMOTE 3：
Complying with RS－232C standard
D－sub 25－pin（1）， $9600 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{s}$ ，DTR control
8－bit，no parity，no check， 1 stop bit

## General

Power requirements：
100 to 240 V AC， $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
1.3 to 0.8 A

Power consumption： 70 W
Operating temperature： 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$（ 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ）
Storage temperature：
-20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions（W x H x D）： $482 \times 354.4 \times 450 \mathrm{~mm}$ （ $19 \times 14 \times 173 / 4$ inches） （Excluding projecting parts） Mass： Approx． 25 kg（55 lb 2 oz）


## DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher

The DVS-TC3232 is a 32 inputs and 32 outputs routing switcher for 32 time code signals. Router control is by S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is a highly sophisticated system, providing communication and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony DVS Series video switchers and so on. S-BUS also interfaces with third-party equipment. Among the many features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of crosspoints and tie-line management. Multiple DVS-TC3232 units, fitted with cascade kits, can be connected to form a single matrix as large as $256 \times 256$. An RS-232C port provides a PC interface. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24-hour battery backup. The DVS-TC3232 mounts in a standard 19-inch rack and is 8 U high.


## Features

* $32 \times 32$ switching matrix for time code signals *

Expandable to provide a maximum matrix size of $256 x$ 256 * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Backup power supply and CPU options

## Supplied Accessories

AC power cord (for U.S.A and Canada) (1)
AC power cord (for Europe and U.K.) (1)
AC plug adaptor (1)
$75 \Omega$ terminators (4)
Tbridge (1)
Plug holder B (black) (1)
Plug holder B (gray) (1)
Operation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Boards

BKDS-RS1690 Backup Control Board

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1608 Universal Control Unit BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKDS-RS1620 Cascade Set BKDS-RS1691 Backup Power Supply RCC-R cables Cascade Connection Cable RCC-G cables 9-pin/9-pin Cable RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
Time code inputs: XLR 3-pin, female connectors (32)
Time code outputs: XLR 4-pin, male connectors (32)
Reference video signal inputs: REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2), high impedance, analog video, one is for loop-through connection
Cascade inputs:
CASCADE IN (BKDS-RS1620) 1.27 mm pitch connectors (68-pin type) (7)
Cascade outputs: CASCADE OUT (BKDS-RS1620) 1.27 mm pitch connectors (68-pin type) (7)
AC power inputs: 3-pin AC connectors (2)
Remote control connectors

## REMOTE 1:

S-BUS (BNC type) (4), $47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ input Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ Cable length: 500 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable) Checksum: HDLC CRC-CCIT $\mathrm{x} 16+\mathrm{x} 12+\mathrm{x} 5+1$

## Rear Panel

REMOTE 2:
Complying with RS-422A signal standards
D-sub 9-pin (1), $100 \Omega / 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
REMOTE 3:
Complying with RS-232C standard for terminal correction
D-sub 25-pin (1)
9600 b/s, DTR control
8-bit, No parity, No check, 1 stop bit

## General

Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ 1.3 to 0.8 A

Power consumption: 70 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions (W x H x D) $482 \times 354.4 \times 450 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $19 \times 14 \times 173 / 4$ inches) (Excluding projecting parts)
Mass:
Approx. 25 kg (55 lb 2 oz )

## BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher

The BVS-A3232 is a 32 inputs and 32 outputs routing switcher for analog audio signals. It can also operate as $16 \times 16$ two-channel switcher for stereo applications. Router control is by S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is a highly sophisticated system, providing communication and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony DVS Series video switchers and so on. S-BUS also interfaces with third-party equipment. Among the many features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of crosspoints and tie-line management. An RS-232C port provides a PC interface. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24 -hour battery backup. The BVS-A3232 mounts into a standard 19 -inch rack and is 3 U high.


## Features

* $32 \times 32$ switching matrix for analog audio signals * Transformer I/O * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Backup power supply and CPU options


## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
$75 \Omega$ terminators (3)
T-bridge (B) (1)
D-sub connector screws (2)
Audio connectors (32)

## Optional Accessories

RCC-G cables 9-pin/9-pin Cable
RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Peripherals

BKS-R1608 Universal Control Unit BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs -

Reference video signal inputs: REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2), high impedance, analog audio signal, with loop-through output
Remote control connectors REMOTE 1 A, B, C:

S-BUS (BNC type) (4), $47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ input Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$ Cable length: 500 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable ) Checksum: HDLC CRC-CCIT x $16+x 12+x 5+1$ REMOTE 2:

Complies with RS-422A signal standard with loop-through output D-sub 9-pin (2), $100 \Omega / 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

REMOTE 3 :
Complies with RS-232C signal standard for connecting a terminal D-sub 25-pin (Fixed with M2.6 screws) (1)
Terminal:
9600 b/s, DTR control, 8-bit, no parity, no check, 1 stop bit
ISR:
9600 b/s, 7-bit, ODD parity, 1 stop bit
AC power input:
3-pin AC IN connectors (2)

## Audio signals

Audio signal inputs: 6 -pin connector (16) for 32 inputs
Audio signal outputs:
6 -pin connector (16) for 32 outputs
Input impedance: $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega / 600 \Omega$ (selectable)
Standard input/output level: $+4 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum input level: $+24 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum output level: +24 dBm ( $600 \Omega$ load, balanced)
Frequency response: $\pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$
( 20 kHz to $20 \mathrm{kHz}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}+4 \mathrm{dBm}$ )
Distortion: $0.01 \%$ ( 20 Hz to 20 kHz , with +24 dBm output)
Crosstalk:
Less than $-80 \mathrm{~dB}(20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 20 kHz , with +24 dBm output)
Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 85 dB
( 30 kHz LPF, nominal)
General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 1.2 to 0.6 A
(With all optional boards installed)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$

Dimensions (W x H x D): $424 \times 132 \times 500 \mathrm{~mm}$ (16 3/4 x $51 / 4 \times 193 / 4$ inches) Mass:

Approx. 16 kg ( 35 lb 4 oz ) (With all optional boards installed)

## BMS=V 3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher

The BVS-V3232 is a 32 inputs and 32 outputs routing switcher for NTSC/PAL composite analog video signals. Router control is by S-BUS and RS-422A. S-BUS is a highly sophisticated system, providing communication and tally management with BKS-R Series routing switcher control units, Sony DVS Series video switchers and so on. S-BUS also interfaces with third-party equipment. Among the many features that S-BUS supports are multi-level working, signal breakaway, phantom operation of crosspoints and tie-line management. An RS-232C port provides a PC interface for router set up. Router data is maintained in memory by a 24 -hour battery backup. The BVS-V3232 mounts in a standard 19-inch rack and is 3 U high.

## Features



* $32 \times 32$ switching matrix for composite analog video signals * S-BUS and RS-422A control * Backup power supply and CPU options


## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
$75 \Omega$ terminations (3)
T-bridge (B) (1)
D-sub connector screws (2)

## Optional Accessories

RCC-G cables 9-pin/9-pin Cable RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Boards

BKDS-RS1690 Backup Control Board

## Optional Peripherals

BKDS-PV3291 Backup Power Supply Unit BKS-R1608 Universal Control Unit BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit BKS-R3220 X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3242A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit BKS-R3280 Single Status Display Unit BKS-R3281 Single Status Display Unit

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs -
Reference video signal inputs:
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2), high impedance, analog video signal, with loop-through output
Remote control connectors
REMOTE 1 A, B, C:
S-BUS (BNC type) (4), $47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ input
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Cable length: 500 m (when using a
Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent
coaxial cable)
Checksum: HDLC CRC-CCIT
$\mathrm{x} 16+\mathrm{x} 12+\mathrm{x} 5+1$

## REMOTE 2 :

Complies with RS-422A signal standard with loop through output
D-sub 9-pin (2), $100 \Omega / 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

REMOTE 3:
Complies with RS-232C signal
Standard for connecting a terminal
D-sub 25-pin
(Fixed with M2.6 screws) (1)
Terminal:
$9600 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{s}$, DTR control
8-bit, No parity, No check, 1 stop bit
ISR:
$9600 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{s}$
7-bit, ODD parity, 1 stop bit
AC power input:
3-pin AC IN connectors (2)
Video signals
DG:
Less than 0.5\% (1 Vp-p, 10 to 90\%)
DP:
Less than $5^{\circ}$ (1 $\mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 10$ to $90 \%$ )
Frequency response:
$\pm 0.2 \mathrm{~dB}(100 \mathrm{kHz}$ to 8 MHz$)$
Crosstalk:
Less than -50 dB (at 5 MHz )
Crosspoint delay:
Less than $\pm 1 \%$
(Between two inputs at 4.43 MHz )
Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 65 dB ( 5 MHz , low pass)
Input return loss:
More than 42 dB
K factor:
Less than 0.5\%
Tilt:
Less than $1 \%$
Output gain stability: $\pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$
General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 1.2 to 0.6 A (With all optional boards installed)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $424 \times 132 \times 500 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $163 / 4 \times 51 / 4 \times 193 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 16 kg (35 lb 4 oz)
(With all optional boards installed)

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R1617 Multi-Display Control Unit

The BKS-R1617 multi-display control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. The BKS-R1617 also controls the monitoring output of routers that have this facility. Source and destination switching is performed with 16 buttons. The monitoring signal can also be selected as a destination signal. The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to accommodate the BKS-R1617 in front of a desk-mounted switcher control panel.


## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Source/destination selection by scrolling through source and destination names using the Selector knob * Four-digit display for each select button * Button re-assignment using the Selector knob * Improved monitor function for the selection of destinations * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Sources searched by category * Access can be restricted to a defined block of crosspoints * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signals

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m
(when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

## General

Power requirements:
100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.35 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 44 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass: Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R1618 Universal Control Unit

The BKS-R1618 universal control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. The BKS-R1618 also controls the monitoring output of routers that have this facility. Source and destination switching is performed with 16 buttons, whose functions are pre-defined with the control terminal connected to the primary station of the S-BUS system. The monitoring signal can also be selected as a destination signal. The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to accommodate the BKS-R1618 in front of a desk-mounted switcher



Rear Panel control panel.

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Free assignment of sources/destinations to each button via BZR-2000 router system set-up software * Improved monitor function for the selection of destinations * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1) BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

> D-sub 9-pin (1)

Data transfer method: conforms to the
EIA RS-422A Cart+ protocol
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1

## stop bit

Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.20 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 44 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass: Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3216 Multi-BUS Control Unit

The BKS-R3216 multi-bus control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. Any combination of inputs and outputs are controllable with a single 'take' button.

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Equipped with eight status display windows, each with eight alpha/ numerical symbols * Shows the sources/destinations/levels at a glance * 1024 destinations or 16 levels can be displayed using the Selector knob * Description name displayed in the Preset window (with 16 alpha/ numerical symbols) *
 Three source/destination selection systems available * BPS (D) Selection (Button-Per-Source or Destination) * Type plus Number Selection * Key Pad Entry (Telephone-style keypad for alpha/numeric entry of sources/destinations by name) * Improved monitor function for the selection of destinations * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Sources searched by category * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection
* Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the
EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

## General

Power requirements:
100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.4 A

Operating temperature:
0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ):
$440 \times 88 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $173 / 8 \times 31 / 2 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3219 Universal Control Unit

The BKS-R3219 universal control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. The BKS-R3219 also controls the monitoring output of routers that have this facility. Source and destination switching is performed with 32 buttons, whose functions are pre-defined with the control terminal connected to the primary station of the S-BUS system. The monitoring signal can also be selected as a destination signal. The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to accommodate
 the BKS-R3219 in front of a desk-mounted switcher control panel.

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Free assignment of sources/destinations to each button via BZR-2000 Router System Set-up Software * Improved monitor function for the selection of destinations * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1) BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

## REMOTE 1:

S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

> D-sub 9-pin (1)

Data transfer method: Conforms to the

## EIA RS-422A Cart+

Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1

## stop bit

Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.25 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 44 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass: Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3220 x-y Control Unit

The BKS-R3220 X-Y control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. Any combination of inputs and outputs, pre-defined with the control terminal, are controllable with a single 'take' button. The names of the selected sources and destinations are shown on the front panel displays. The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to accommodate the BKS-R3220 in front of a desk-mounted switcher control panel.



Rear Panel

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Two source/destination selection systems available * BPS (D) Selection (Button-Per-Source or Destination) * Type plus Number Selection * Button re-assignment using the Selector knob * Improved monitor function for the selection of destinations * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Sources searched by category * Access can be restricted to a defined block of crosspoints * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Spec ifications

## Control signal

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

## General

Power requirements:
100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.25 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 44 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass: Approx. $1.5 \mathrm{~kg}(3 \mathrm{lb} 5 \mathrm{oz})$

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3240A X-Y Control Unit

The BKS-R3240A X-Y control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. Any combination of inputs and outputs, pre-defined with the control terminal, are controllable with a single 'take'
 button. The names of the selected sources and destinations are shown on the front panel displays. The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to accommodate the BKS-R3240A in front of a desk-mounted switcher control panel.

Rear Panel

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Compact 1U, 19-inch rack mounting design * Four display modes - Type plus Number display, Description Name display, 4-digit display, and Level display * Three source/destination selection systems available * BPS (D) Selection (Button-Per-Source or Destination) * Type plus Number Selection * Key Pad Entry (Telephone-style keypad for alpha/numeric entry of sources/destinations by name) * Eight GPI I/O terminals standard * Alternate source switching using Chop function
* Sources selectable to levels * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

## REMOTE 1:

S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
GPI I/O:
D-sub 25 -pin male (1), D-sub 25 -pin female (1)
General
Power requirements:
100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.25 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 44 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3242A X-y Control Unit

The BKS-R3242A X-Y control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. Any combination of inputs and outputs, pre-defined with the control terminal, are controllable with a single "take" button. The names of the selected sources and destinations are shown on the front panel displays. Source and destination switching is performed with 16/32 buttons. The monitoring signal can also be selected as a
 destination signal.

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Compact 2U, half 19-inch rack width design * Four display modes: Type plus Number display, Description Name display, 4-digit display, and Level display * Three source/destination selection systems available * BPS (D) Selection (Button-Per-Source or Destination) * Type plus Number Selection * Key Pad


Rear Panel Entry (Telephone-style keypad for alpha/numeric entry of sources/destinations by name) * Eight GPI I/O terminals standard * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications

## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8-bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
GPI I/O:
D-sub 25-pin male (1), D-sub 25-pin female (1)
General
Power requirements:
100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.25 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $220 \times 88 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. $1.5 \mathrm{~kg}(3 \mathrm{lb} 5 \mathrm{oz})$

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3248A X-Y Control Unit

The BKS-R3248A X-Y control unit controls matrix cross points in routers connected to an S-BUS system. Any combination of inputs and outputs, pre-defined with the control terminal, are controllable with a single 'take' button. Source and destination switching is performed with 32 buttons The shallow depth of the unit makes it easy to
 accommodate the BKS-R3248 in front of a desk-mounted switcher control panel.

## Features

* Router control in S-BUS systems * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * Compact 2U, 19-inch rack mounting design * Four display modes: Type plus Number display, Description Name display, 4-digit display, and Level display * Three source/destination selection systems available * BPS (D) Selection (Button-Per-Source or Destination) * Type plus Number Selection * Key Pad Entry (Telephone-style keypad for alpha/numeric entry of sources/destinations by name) * Eight GPI I/O terminals standard * Alternate source switching using Chop function * Sources selectable to levels * Large selector buttons show source and destination name (Status shown by button color) * Several crosspoints switchable with a single button (Phantom function) * Route function for expanded sources * Number of sources and destinations controlled expandable with additional units * Control bridge between RS-422A (cart+ protocol) and S-BUS * Easy ROM update * Single cable connection * Reduced depth helps in desk mounting applications


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)

## Specifications

## Control signal

REMOTE 1:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer method: BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Max. cable length 500 m (when using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable). Expandable to 1000 m with a BKPF-L803 S-BUS Isolator/Expander REMOTE 2:

D-sub 9-pin (1)
Data transfer method: Conforms to the EIA RS-422A Cart+
Data transfer rate: $38.4 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

RS-232C:
D-sub 9-pin male (1)
Data transfer method: 8 -bit, no parity, 1
stop bit
Data transfer rate: $19.2 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
GPI I/O:
D-sub 25 -pin male (1), D-sub 25 -pin female (1)
General
Power requirements:
100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current consumption: 0.35 A

Operating temperature: 0 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(32\right.$ to $\left.113^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 88 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 43 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. $2.1 \mathrm{~kg}(4 \mathrm{lb} 10 \mathrm{oz})$

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3280 single Status Display Unit

The BKS-R3280 is single status display unit showing alphabetic and numeric characters with bright, seven-segment, amber displays. The BKS-R3280 displays up to seven characters. Connected to a standard S-BUS or the monitor S-BUS data link, it shows router switching status. The unit can also display preset character strings from external equipment connected to the D-sub 25-pin parallel control TALLY connector. BKS-R3280 can be mounted in a standard 19-inch rack and are 1 U high.

## Features

* Signal information display in router systems * Display of source, destination, source line number and source status * Large displays with four-step brightness control * PGM and PST tally indication * S-BUS or parallel control


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V1201 Analog Video Routing Switcher BVS-V1212 Analog Video Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-V1201 Digital Video Routing Switcher DVS-V1616 Digital Video Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
Tally label (1)
AC plug adapter (1)
AC power cords (2)

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs -
Parallel control:
INPUT connector (D-sub 25-pin type)
(1)

3 to 24 V DC
Low: 0.0 to 0.6 V
High: 3.0 V and higher
Control signal: REMOTE (BNC type) (1), S-BUS
Data transfer method:
BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Cable length: 500 m max. (when using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 11 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions (W x H x D): $483 \times 44 \times 150 \mathrm{~mm}$ (19 $1 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 6$ inches)
Mass: Approx. $2.4 \mathrm{~kg}(5 \mathrm{lb} 5 \mathrm{oz})$

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R3281 single Status Display Unit

BKS-R3281 is single status display unit showing alphabetic and numeric characters with bright, seven-segment, amber displays. The BKS-R3281 displays up to 16 characters, enabling it to show both source and destination information simultaneously. Connected to a standard S-BUS or the monitor S-BUS data link, it shows router switching status. The unit can also display preset character strings from external equipment connected to the D-sub 25-pin parallel control TALLY connector. BKS-R3281 can be mounted in a


BKS-R3280


BKS-R3280
Rear Panel

## Features

* Signal information display in router systems * Display of source, destination, source line number and source status * Large displays with four-step brightness control * PGM and PST tally indication * S-BUS or parallel control


## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V1201 Analog Video Routing Switcher BVS-V1212 Analog Video Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher
DVS-V1201 Digital Video Routing Switcher DVS-V1616 Digital Video Routing Switcher HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher

## Supplied Accessories

Operation and maintenance manual (1)
BNC T-bridge connector (1)
Tally label (1)
AC plug adapter (1)
AC power cords (2)

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs -
Parallel control:
INPUT connector (D-sub 25-pin type)
(1)

3 to 24 V DC
Low: 0.0 to 0.6 V
High: 3.0 V and higher
Control signal: REMOTE (BNC type) (1), S-BUS
Data transfer method:
BI-PHASE SPACE
Data transfer rate: $312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$
Cable length: 500 m max. (when using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 20 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $483 \times 44 \times 150 \mathrm{~mm}$ (19 $1 / 8 \times 13 / 4 \times 6$ inches)
Mass: Approx. 2.5 kg (5 lb 10 oz$)$

## HKSP-R80 Routing Switcher Controller

The HKSP-R80 routing switcher controller is a stand-alone primary station CPU board for Sony routing switchers. With the HKSP-R80 installed in a PFV-SP Series signal processing unit, a range of features is provided in addition to the primary functions of S-BUS SUB-NET control and conversion between S-BUS and Ethernet LAN. For CPU redundancy, the HKSP-R81 is available.

*Provides primary station control or sub-net control in an S-BUS system *Networking applications - Setting, controlling and up/downloading files from PC with BZR-2000 routing switcher control software via a 10/100Base-T Ethernet based LAN/Internet; 10/100Base-T Ethernet based remote control; Can be accessed by up to 16 users; S-BUS and Ethernet conversion for S-BUS logging function; Supports SNMP Remote Maintenance protocol *HKSP-R81 routing switcher backup CPU - Hot-swappable *RS-422A and RS-232C connections *Supplied software - BZR-IF810 S-BUS SUB-NET Control Software; BZR-20 Routing Switcher Backup Software; BZR-21 Router Remote Control Software

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
CD-ROM (1) (BZR-20 Data Backup Program / BZR-21 Router Remote Control Software / BZR-IF810 S-BUS SUB-NET Control Software)
$75 \Omega$ terminations (3)
T-bridge (1)
Optional Board
HKSP-R81 Routing Switcher Backup CPU

## Optional Software

BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

## Specifications

## Remote -

Remote 1: S-BUS
Connectors:
BNC type (3)
Transfer speed:
312 Kb/s / 1250 Kb/s
Signal level:
$1.8 \mathrm{~V}+/-0.3 \mathrm{~V}(75 \Omega)$,
$1.1 \mathrm{~V}+/-0.3 \mathrm{~V}(75 \Omega)$
Remote 2: RS-422A
Connectors:
D-SUB 9-pin female (2)
Protocol:
CART++
Transfer speed:
$38.4 \mathrm{~Kb} / \mathrm{s}$

Remote 3: RS-2342C
Connector type: D-SUB 9-pin male (1)
Transfer speed: $38.4 \mathrm{~Kb} / \mathrm{s}$
DATA LAN: Ethernet
Connector: RJ-45 (1), 10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX
TIME CODE
Connector:
BNC type (1)

## General

Power requirement:
12 V (Supplied from the PFV-SP Series
signal processing unit)
Power consumption: 1000 mA (HKSP-R80)
700 mA (HKSP-R81)
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):

$$
112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

(4 $1 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$
(5 $1 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 11 / 2$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. $900 \mathrm{~g}(1 \mathrm{lb} 16 \mathrm{oz})$


Rear Panel

## BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board

The BKPF-R70A routing switcher controller board functions as the primary station of Sony S-BUS remote control system. It has the same control functionality as the CPU board for the Sony digital routing switchers when this is used as the primary station in a system, but with improved overall system and tally response. It can also function as a sub-net controller with BZR-IF310 software installed. In a system that includes BKPF-300 Series boards, the BKPF-R70A improves the functionality and mapping of these boards.

## Features

* Provides primary station control or sub-net control in an S-BUS system * Fully compliant with expanded S-BUS systems * $1024 \times 1024 \times 8$ levels or $1024 \times 512 \times 16$ levels * supports 32 types of signal names and 2048 description names * Dual control, S-BUS and RS-422 * System redundancy using two BKPF-R70A boards * Routing switcher back-up software supplied * Supports


## ISR

The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Slot number label (1)
Routing switcher data backup software BZR-20 (1)

## Optional Software

BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

## Specifications

General
Power requirements: +5 V DC (supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Current consumption: 700 mA
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to 90 \%
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) Board:
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 12$ 1/4 inches)
Connector panel: $195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass Board:

Approx. 520 g ( 1 lb 2 oz ) Connector panel: Approx. 160 g (6 oz)


Rear Panel

## Routing Switchers

## BKS-R5001 s-bus Interface Board

The BKS-R5001 is an S-BUS interface board for installation in an IBM PC/AT compatible machine running BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software. This S-BUS interface board allows control of HDS-X Series routing switcher systems from a PC with BZR-2000 software installed.

## Applicable Models

HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-K5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher DVS-128 Routing Switcher BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board HKSP-R80 Routing Switcher Controller



Rear Panel

## Routing Switchers

## BZR-2000 Routing Switcher Control Software

BZR-2000 software is "the complete router control kit", allowing full configuration, operation and maintenance of an S-BUS system from a single PC terminal. Operating using Windows $95 ®$, Windows $98 ®$, Windows2000® or Windows $\mathrm{NT}^{T M}$, the software provides multiple graphic display windows for easy operation and management. A full drag-and-drop facility for the configuration of different routing system devices, allows multiple data bases to be saved for alternative configurations. This feature is particularly useful when the facilities of an OB vehicle are regularly used for several different series of productions. BZR-2000 can be interfaced to a routing switcher either via an Ethernet, RS-232 terminal of a PC, or as a secondary station using an optional BKS-R5001 S-BUS interface board installed in the same PC. An optional BKV-100 overlay board installed in the PC provides
 in-picture monitoring of sources and destinations within the routing system.

## Features

* Installs in a PC for rapid setting up and on-line status monitoring of a Sony routing system * Operates on a PC running Windows 95/98 or Windows NT/2000® * Full on-line and off-line modes * Allows for the saving of multiple data bases for different system configurations * Drag-and-drop operation * Multiple window operation * Restricted user access via various system rights * Operates via an Ethernet, RS-232C or using a BKS-R5001 S-BUS board mounted in a PC * Optional BKV-100 PC overlay board for monitoring of routing system sources and destinations


## Applicable Models

DVS-128 Routing Switcher
HDS-X3400 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3600 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X3700 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switchers HDS-X5800 Multi Bit-Rate Routing Switcher BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board HKSP-R80 Routing Switcher Controller

## Optional Board

BKS-R5001 S-BUS Interface Board

## Specifications

Note:
BZR-2000 supports the following Sony routing switchers and control panels.
Routing Switchers

* Used as a primary station: HDS-X5800/HDS-X3700/X3600/X3400, DVS-128, BKPF-R70A, HKSP-R80
* Used as a secondary station: HDS-X5800/X3700/X3600/X3400, DVS-128/RS1616/TC3232, BVS-V3232/A3232 ,BKPF-300/301/350/351, BKDS-7700, BZR-IF310.
$\qquad$


## Control Panels

* Used as a secondary station: BKS-R3280/3281, BKS-R1617/R3216/R3219 (Firmware V1. 03 and higher), BKS-R1618/R3220, BKS-R3240A/R3242A/R3248A


## Routing Switchers

## BZR-IF310 s-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

BZR-IF310 S-BUS sub-net controller software installs in the BKPF-R70A routing switcher controller board.
BZR-IF310 not only expands the capability of an S-BUS network to interface with a large number of devices, but also provides the advantages of sub-net topology in creating a powerful, fast and convenient network operating environment.

## Features

* Installs in a BKPF-R70A routing switcher controller board to form the S-BUS sub-net controller * Major increase in the number of devices that an S-BUS network can accommodate * 253 sub-nets can be constructed within an S-BUS network * Each sub-net can connect to as many as 253 control units * Provides a highly flexible and reliable decentralized control environment * Bus protection in a primary station common with sub-net stations * Improves response time by decentralizing communication load * Compliant with centralized network set-up and data management * The complete network can be set up via the primary station while the sub-net can be set up via the S-BUS sub-net controller (BKPF-R70A with BZR-IF310 installed) * Redundant operation available


## Applicable Models

BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board
PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit

## Cables

ECD-C cables ..... 40
ECD-10C ..... 40
ECD-30C ..... 40
ECD-3C ..... 40
RCC-R cables ..... 40
RCC-5R ..... 40

## Cables

## ECD-C cables XLR-3-Pin Type - XLR-3-Pin Type Digital Audio Interface Cable

## RCC-R cables Cascade Connection Cable

RCC-5R
Applicable Models
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher
Specifications
RCC-5R
5 m


## Common Accessories

## R MM-30 Rack Mount Rail

The RMM-30 is a rack mount rail designed to mount audio/video equipment into a 19 -inch standard rack, and allow the equipment to be pulled forward for servicing access. The RMM-30 consists of a pair of rails (each rail having an inner and an outer rail), a stopper and a bracket. The pair of inner rails are fixed to the unit, while the pair of outer rails are fixed to the 19 -inch rack. The inner rails are then slid into the outer rails. Equipment that satisfies the following conditions can be mounted in an equipment rack that has a depth of 660 to 830 mm ( 26 to $323 / 4$ inches):Mass—less than $40 \mathrm{~kg}(88 \mathrm{lb} 3 \mathrm{oz}$ )Width between rail mounting surfaces -424 mm (16 3/4 inches)Includes appropriate fixing holes.

## Applicable Models

BVS-A3232 Analog Audio Routing Switcher BVS-V3232 Analog Video Routing Switcher DVS-RS1616 RS-422A Remote Routing Switcher
DVS-TC3232 Time Code Routing Switcher PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit
PFV-SP3100 ..... 44
PFV-SP3300 ..... 45
HKSP-008HD ..... 46
HKSP-061M ..... 48
HKSP-105 ..... 50
HKSP-106 ..... 52
HKSP-300 ..... 54
HKSP-525 ..... 55
HKSP-313 ..... 57
HKSP-1125 ..... 59
HKPF-SP003 ..... 61
HKPF-SP021 ..... 63
HKPF-SP022 ..... 65
UCP-8060 ..... 67

## PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit

The PFV-SP3100 is a 1 RU signal processing unit that accommodates up to four HKSP/HKPF-SP Series function boards with a redundant power supply. With an HKSP-300 processing module controller installed, PFV-SP Series processing boards can be managed via a LAN 100Base-T Ethernet network.

## Features

*Compact, high-density mounting frame for HKSP and HKPF-SP function boards *1RU high frame, fitting a 19-inches rack unit - Houses up to 4 HKSP/HKPF-SP Series function boards; Internal forced-air cooling *Accommodates a range of modules for multi-format, multi bit-rate compliant applications - Ideal migration path from SD to HD; Both HD tri-level sync and black burst signal can be used *Networking applications - Enables the setting, controlling, and up/downloading of the set-up data of other HKSP function boards in a PFV-SP Series signal processing unit when used in combination with a UCP-8060 universal control panel connected via a Ethernet 100Base-TX based network (When HKSP-300 installed) *Reference input to supply reference signal to installed function boards *High reliability and ease of maintenance - Optional hot-swappable back-up power supply; Front panel status indication of power supply units, frame and module boards; Rear panel Status Out connector

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Boards

HKPF-SP003 Digital Video Distribution Amp HKPF-SP021 Optical to Electrical Converter HKPF-SP022 Electrical to Optical Converter HKSP-008HD HD Frame/Line Synchronizer HKSP-061M $8 \times 4$ Digital Video Selector HKSP-105 HD Audio/Video Multiplexer Board HKSP-106 HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board
HKSP-1125 HD Up-converter Board HKSP-300 Processing Module Controller HKSP-313 HD Color Corrector Board HKSP-525 Down Converter Board HKSP-R80 Routing Switcher Controller HKSP-R81 Routing Switcher Backup CPU UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel

## Optional Peripherals

HK-PSU01 Power Supply Unit

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
Remote: S-BUS remote connector (BNC type) (1)
SYNC inputs:
HD tri-level sync or black burst signal (BNC type) (2) (with loop-through outputs)
Status output:
STATUS OUT
(mini D-sub 15-pin, female) (1)

General
Power requirements: 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power supply capacity: $+12 \mathrm{VDC}: \operatorname{Max} 4.4 \mathrm{~A}$
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 43.2 \times 550 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $213 / 4 \times 13 / 4 \times 173 / 8$ inches)

Service part: Maintenance manual

## PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

The PFV-SP3300 is a 3 RU signal processing unit that accommodates up to 17 processing modules that are compliant with multi-format and multi bit-rate operation. It has two reference inputs for SD and HD signals. With an HKSP-300 processing module controller installed, PFV-SP Series processing boards can be managed via a LAN 100Base-T Ethernet


## Features

*Compact and high-density mounting frame for HKPF-SP and HKSP processing modules - Compact 3 RU height size frame, fitting a 19-inches rack unit; Houses up to 17 HKPF-SP/HKSP Series modular boards; Internal forced-air cooling *Accommodates a range of modules for multi-format, multi bit-rate compliant applications - Ideal migration path from SD to HD; Both HD tri-level sync and black burst signal can be used *Networking applications
 - Enables the setting, controlling, and up/downloading of the set-up data of other HKSP function boards in a PFV-SP Series signal processing unit when used in combination with a UCP-8060 universal control panel connected via a Ethernet 100Base-TX based network (When HKSP-300 installed) *High reliability and ease of maintenance - Optional hot-swappable back-up power supply; Front panel status of power supply units, frame and module boards; Rear panel STATUS OUT connector

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Boards

HKPF-SP003 Digital Video Distribution Amp HKPF-SP021 Optical to Electrical Converter HKPF-SP022 Electrical to Optical Converter HKSP-008HD HD Frame/Line Synchronizer HKSP-061M $8 \times 4$ Digital Video Selector HKSP-105 HD Audio/Video Multiplexer Board HKSP-106 HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board
HKSP-1125 HD Up-converter Board HKSP-300 Processing Module Controller HKSP-313 HD Color Corrector Board HKSP-525 Down Converter Board HKSP-R80 Routing Switcher Controller HKSP-R81 Routing Switcher Backup CPU UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel

## Optional Peripherals

HK-PSU03 Backup Power Supply Unit

```
Specifications
Inputs/outputs
    Remote:
        S-BUS remote connector (BNC type) (1)
    SYNC inputs:
        HD tri-level sync or black burst signal
        (BNC type) (2) (with loop-through
        outputs)
    Status output:
        STATUS OUT (mini D-sub 15-pin,
        female) (1)
```

General
Power requirements: 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Current drain 100 V AC: Max 3.5 A, 240 V AC: Max 1.5 A

Power supply capacity: +12 VDC : Max 18.7 A
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $440 \times 550 \times 132.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $51 / 4 \times 213 / 4 \times 173 / 8$ inches)
Mass: Approx. $10 \mathrm{~kg}(22 \mathrm{lb} 1 \mathrm{oz})$ (Not including optional boards)

## HKSP-008HD HD Frame/Line Synchronizer

The HKSP-008HD frame/line synchronizer board synchronizes the input HDTV video signal to an external reference. One equalized input, three distribution outputs and one black burst or tri-level sync reference input with passive loop-through output are provided. Three types of operation mode are selectable. When an error in the input signal is detected, a variety of freeze functions are available.

## Features

*HD frame/line synchronizer with three modes of operation - Frame Synchronization mode; Line Synchronization mode; Delay Line mode *Supports a wide range of video standards - 1080/60i, 59.94i, 50i; 1035/60i, 59.94i; 1080/30P, 29.97P, 25P, 24P, 23.976P *Freeze function when an error is detected in the input signal - Auto/Manual Freeze selectable; Field/Frame Freeze selectable *Passes eight channels of embedded audio and other ancillary data on VBI - Automatically mutes embedded audio when picture frozen; 20-bit audio sample rate conversion in Frame Synchronization mode; Variable audio delay in Frame Synchronization mode *H/V phase adjustment available in Frame Synchronization mode *By-pass mode selectable *Built-in test Signal Generator *Local and remote status monitoring and set up *Remotely controllable from an optional HKDV-503/900 Digital Video Controller via a RS-422 (GPI also provided) or UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX)
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation manual (1)
Installation guide (1)



Front Panel


Rear Panel

Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Video standard:
1035/60, 59.94i
1080/60, 59.94i, 50i
1080/30PsF, 29.97PsF, 25PsF, 24PsF, 23.976PsF

HD component serial digital signal (HD SDI):

Conforming to SMPTE-292M
$1.485 / 1001,1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Serial digital video input: SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Reference input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.43 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Serial digital video outputs: SDI OUT connector (BNC type) (3) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Reference output:
Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
GPI:
REMOTE connector (Mini D-sub 15-pin)
(1)

General
Power requirements:
+12 V DC: 1.7 A
(Supplied from PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector Panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 3 / 4$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 680 g ( 1 lb 8 oz )
Connector Panel:
Approx. 300 g (11 oz)

[^0]

## HKSP-061M $8 \times 4$ Digital Video Selector

The HKSP-061M digital video selector board features 8 inputs $\times 4$ outputs and can route serial digital signals at up to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ without any setting changes. A variety of matrix configurations are available.

## Features

* Multi bit-rate transmission; Auto bit-rate detection, SD SDI signals at $143,177,270,360$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$, HD SDI signal at $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ *Auto re-clocking function; Reduces output signal jitter, Automatic switching with bit rate of input signal, Re-clocking on/off switchable *Auto cable equalization of up to 100 m of coaxial cable *Excellent configuration flexibility for a wide range of applications; One $8 \times 4$ matrix or one $8 \times 2$ matrix and two distribution outputs, Two $4 \times 2$ matrices or two $4 \times 1$ matrices and two distribution outputs, Four $2 \times 1$ matrices, Expandable to $16 \times 8$ by cascade connecting two units *Powerful matrix control function via Sony S-BUS remote interface; S-BUS connections with BKS-R Series control panels to form a simple primary station for signal switching *Synchronized switching with external reference signal; Provides both black burst and tri-level sync signal *Retains crosspoint data to restore setting after power-off *Remote status monitoring, plus local monitoring with front panel LED

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Install guide (1)
Install manual (1)
Expansion harness (1)

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

- Inputs/outputs -

Serial digital video input:
SDI in connectors (BNC type) (8)
Data transfer rates:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input signal:
Scrambled NRZI, 0.8 Vp-p
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5C-FB
cable (Fujikura) or Belden 1694
coaxial cable or the equivalent is used)
Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN
connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Serial digital video output:
SDI out connectors (BNC type) (4)
Data transfer rates:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Re-clock bit rates:
143, 177, 270, $360,540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ :
$1.485 / 1.001,1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output amplitude:
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$
Rise/fall time:
270 ps or less
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Remote:
S-BUS (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer rates:
$312.5 \mathrm{~kb} / \mathrm{s}$

- General -

Power requirements:

$$
\text { +12 V DC: } 2.0 \mathrm{~A}
$$

Operating temperature:

$$
5 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41 \text { to }+104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)

Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel (W x H x D):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 11 / 2$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 450 g (16 oz)
Connector panel: Approx. $300 \mathrm{~g}(11 \mathrm{oz})$

Service part: Maintenance manual


## HKSP-105 HD Audio/Video Multiplexer Board

The HKSP-105 is a video/audio multiplexer board that multiplexes four AES/EBU format digital audio signals (8 channels) with an HD SDI video signal. Two outputs of the multiplexed signal are provided. By cascading two HKSP-105 boards, a further four AES/EBU signals can be multiplexed onto one HD SDI signal, making a total of eight pairs/sixteen channels.

## Features

*Multiplexes four AES/EBU signals with an HD SDI signal *Audio delay adjustable (maximum two video frames) *Auto selection of HD multi-format *Remotely controllable from an optional UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX) *Masks and retains of HANC area and embedded audio data *Transfers UMID and VITC data *Provides simplified Signal Generator *External reference input (PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installtion manual (1)
Slot number label (1)



Front Panel


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital video signal input:
HD SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz)
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5C-FB
coaxial cable or PD-3079 COOPER
RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital
Video Coax or equivalents)
Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Digital audio signal inputs:
DIGITAL IN AUDIO connectors (BNC
type) (4)
AES3-format digital audio signal
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
25 dB or more
Input level:
1.1 to $0.1 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$

Digital signal outputs:
HD SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)
HD serial digital signal conforming to
SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or
$1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output level:
$800 \mathrm{~m} V \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Rise/fall time:
Less than 270 ps
Alignment jitter:
Within 135 ps

Digital input/output system delay
Video:
Less than $1.4 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
General
Power requirements:
+12 V DC: less than 1.0 A
Power consumption:
Approx. 12 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions:
Board (H x W):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 25 / 35$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx 400 g (14 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. $220 \mathrm{~g}(8 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Extension boards (EX-834; Part No.
A-8327-357-A and EX-833; Part No.
A-8327-356-A), Maintenance manual


## HKSP-106 HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board

The HKSP-106 is a video/audio de-multiplexer board that de-multiplexes four AES/EBU-format digital audio signals from a multiplexed HD SDI signal. The HD SDI input signal is distributed to two outputs. Up to eight pairs/sixteen channels of audio can be separated from a multiplexed HD SDI signal by connecting two HKSP-106 boards in cascade.

## Features

*De-multiplexes eight channel audio signals from an HD SDI signal and outputs four AES/EBU digital audio signals
*Audio delay adjustable (maximum two video frames)
*Remotely controllable from an optional UCP-8060 universal control panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX)
*Transfers UMID and VITC data *Provides simplified Signal Generator *External reference input (PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installtion manual (1)
Slot number label (1)



Front Panel


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital video signal input:
HD SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz)
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5C-FB coaxial cable or PD-3079 COOPER
RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital
Video Coax or equivalents)
Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN
connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Digital signal outputs:
HD SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)
HD serial digital signal conforming to
SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or
$1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output level:
$800 \mathrm{~m} V \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Rise/fall time:
Less than 270 ps
Alignment jitter:
Within 135 ps
Digital audio signal outputs:
DIGITAL AUDIO OUT connectors (BNC
type) (4)
AES3 digital audio signal
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output level: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$
Digital input/output system delay
Video:
Less than $1.4 \mu \mathrm{~s}$

## General

Power requirements:
+12 V DC: less than 1.0 A
Power consumption: Max. 12 W
Operating temperature:

$$
5 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Storage temperature:

$$
-20 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4 \text { to } 131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions:
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel (H x D x W):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 25 / 35$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx 400 g (14 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. 220 g (8 oz)

Service parts: Extension boards (EX-834; Part No.
A-8327-357-A and EX-833; Part No.
A-8327-356-A), Maintenance manual


## HKSP-300 Processing Module Controller

With an HKSP-300 processing module controller installed, the function boards accommodated within the same PFV-SP Series processing units can be controlled from a UCP-8060 universal control panel over an Ethernet-based network. A redundant CPU is available by installing two HKSP-300 boards. The newly developed set-up data backup function retains the settings of the function boards when they have been exchanged. Set-up for networking can be carried out through a connected PC.

## Features

*Networking applications; Enables the setting, control, and
 up/downloading of the set-up data of other HKSP function boards in a PFV-SP Series signal processing unit when used in combination with a UCP-8060 universal control panel connected via a Ethernet 100BASE-TX based network, Interactively up/downloads set-up data via a Sony System Manager, Multiple control panels can operate with multiple processors *Redundant CPU available by installing two HKSP-300 boards *Auto backup function for set-up data; Periodically backs up the set-up data of function boards and restores to any exchanged boards *Eight inputs and four outputs of GPI interface

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation guide (1)
Installation manual (1)
3.5 inches floppy disk (1)

## Specifications

- Inputs/outputs -

Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Remote
CONTROL LAN:
RJ-45 (1), Ethernet 100Base-TX DATA LAN:

RJ-45 (1), Ethernet
100Base-TX/10Base-T RS-422:

D-sub 9-pin (1) GPI:

Mini D-sub 15-pin (1)

- General -

Power requirements: +12 V DC: 0.8 A
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation) Dimensions Board (H x W): $112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel (W x H x D):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 25 / 32$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 350 g (12 oz)
Connector panel: Approx. $130 \mathrm{~g}(5 \mathrm{oz})$


## HKSP-525 Down Converter Board

The HKSP-525 down converter board converts an HD SDI signal to an SD SDI signal. It accepts an HD SDI input with embedded audio, and provides three SD SDI outputs (525/625) with embedded audio, plus an analog monitor output.

## Features

*Down converts an HD SDI signal to an SD SDI (D1) signal; From 1035(1125) / 59.94i, 29.97PsF to 480(525) / 59.94i, 29.97PsF, From 1080(1125) / 59.94i, 29.97PsF to 480(525), / 59.94i, 29.97PsF, From 1080(1125) / 50i, 25PsF to 576(625) / 50i, 25PsF *Provides an analog composite monitor output *Handles eight embedded audio channels *Retains ancillary data (VITC) and UMID that are on an HD SDI input to an SD SDI output *Output signal aspect ratio modes selectable from Squeeze, Edge Crop, Letter Box (16:9) and Semi Letter Box (13:9. 14:9, 15:9) *Minimum delay/frame delay selectable *Remotely controllable from an optional HKDV-503/900 digital video controller via a RS-422 (GPI also provided) or UCP-8060 universal control panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX) *Auto colorimetry selection between 1035 and 1080 active lines
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installtion manual (1)
Slot number label (1)


(Tentative) Rear Panel
(Tentative)
Front Panel

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications <br> \section*{Inputs/outputs}

Digital video signal input:
HD SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD serial digital video signal
conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 M to 1.5 GHz )
Transmission loss:
Less than 20 dB
Cable length:
100 m max. (when using a 5C-FB
coaxial cable)
Data rate:
1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$

Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN
connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal
processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2),
Black Burst
Digital video outputs:
D1 SDI OUT 1, 2, 3 (BNC type) (1 each)
525/625 component serial digital video
signal conforming to SMPTE259M
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Amplitude:
$800 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 M to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
200 m max. (when using a 5C-2B coaxial cable)
Data rate:
$270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Analog video output:
Monitor output connector (BNC type) (1)
NTSC/PAL composite video signal
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Amplitude:
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$
System delay: $90 \mathrm{H} / 1$ video frames selectable
General
Power supply: +12 V DC: 1.0 A

Power consumption:
Approx. 12W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature:
-20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions:
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 25 / 35$ inches)
Mass:
Board:
Approx. 1500 g (3 lb 5 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 500 g ( 1 lb 2 oz )

Service parts: Extension boards (EX-834; Part No.
A-8327-357-A and EX-833; Part No.
A-8327-356-A), Maintenance manual


## HKSP-313 HD Color Corrector Board

The HKSP-313 color corrector board provides control of various color control parameters for different types of signal and complies with multiple HD formats. It also provides line conversion between 1035 and 1080, and format conversion between 1080 and 720P.

## Features

*HD signal color correction control; Master / Y, Pb, Pr / R, G, B / Video Gain, Chroma Gain, Hue, Set up / Gamma / White/Black Clip, Support for SMPTE292M formats: 1035/60i, 59.94i, 1080/60i, 59.94i, 50i, 1080/30PsF, 29.976PsF, 25PsF, 24PsF, 23.976PsF, 720/60P, 59.94P

*Enhancer control *Active line conversions between 1035 and 1080 *Format conversion between 1080 and 720P *Audio delay function; Maximum two audio frames *HD SDI active loop-through output *Retains ancillary data and embedded audio data *Transfers UMID and VITC data *Built-in Signal Generator *System delay available; With format conversion: 1 frame, Without format conversion: in steps of $\mu \mathrm{s}$ or 3 H *Remotely controllable from an optional HKDV-503/900 digital video controller via RS-422 (GPI also provided) or UCP-8060 universal control panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX) *Up to eight HKSP-313 boards can be installed in a PFV-SP3300 signal processing unit
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installtion manual (1)
Slot number label (1)


Front Panel

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital video signal input:
HD SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz)
Cable length:
100 m max. (when using a 5C-FB
coaxial cable or PD-3079 COOPER
RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital
Video Coax or equivalents)
HD SDI ACTIVE THROUGH OUT
connector (BNC type) (1)
Output level:
800 m Vp-p $\pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN
connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Digital signal outputs:
HD SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (3)
HD serial digital signal conforming to
SMPTE291M/292M/299M, 1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output level:
$800 \mathrm{~m} V \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Rise/fall time:
Less than 270 ps
Alignment jitter:
Within 135 ps

Digital input/output system delay
Video:
1 frame/3H/L.T. $10 \mu$
General
Power requirements:
+12 V DC: less than 1.5 A
Power consumption:
Max. 18 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) :
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \mathrm{~mm} \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$
(5 $1 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 11 / 2$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx 500 g ( 1 lb 2 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. $200 \mathrm{~g}(7 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Extension boards (EX-834; Part No.
A-8327-357-A and EX-833; Part No.
A-8327-356-A), Maintenance manual


## HKSP-1125 HD Up-converter Board

The HKSP-1125 is a 525 -line or a 625 -line to 1125 i or 720P up-converter with an auto colorimetry selection capability and selectable output modes. The HKSP-1125 accepts inputs in conventional NTSC composite analog or NTSC composite serial digital or 525/625 component serial digital signal format, and provides three HD serial digital outputs to the 1125i or 720P interlaced HDTV standard. The 1125 output can be in the 1035 or 1080 active line format.

## Features

*Up-converts a 625 component serial digital, a 525 component or NTSC composite serial digital, or an NTSC composite analog video signal to the 1125/59i, 1125/50i or 720/59P HDTV standard *525/625 Black Burst or 1125 tri-level Sync input *Three distribution outputs of HD SDI with embedded audio *1035 or 1080 active lines output switchable *Remotely controllable from an optional HKDV-503/900 Digital Video Controller via a RS-422 (GPI also provided) or UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel (Ethernet 100BASE-TX) *Provides color matt *Auto colorimetry selection between 1035 and 1080 active lines *Aspect ratio modes selectable from Squeeze, Letter Box and Edge Crop *Provides frame synchronizer *Motion adaptive and non-adaptive conversion modes selectable from Frame/Field adaptive, Field fixed and Frame fixed *Color Corrector function control *Anti Image Enhancer control *Gamma Correction control *Up to eight HKSP-1125 boards can be installed in a PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit


Front Panel

## Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital signal input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1),
NTSC composite or $525 / 625$ component serial digital signal with embedded audio conforming to SMPTE259M-A/C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$, 143 $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz ) Cable length:

More than 200 m (when using
Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Analog signal input:
ANALOG VIDEO IN connector (BNC
type) (1),
Video level:
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$ Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Reference inputs:
Supplied through the REF IN
connectors on the PFV-SP Series signal processing units
REF IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
Black Burst or Tri-level sync signal
Digital signal outputs:
HD SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (3)
HD component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE $291 \mathrm{M} / 292 \mathrm{M} / 299 \mathrm{M}$, 1.4835 or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$

Output level:
$800 \mathrm{~m} V \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Rise/fall time:
Less than 270 ps
Alignment jitter:
Within 135 ps
Digital input/output system delay
Video:
1 frame
0.6 to 1.6 frames (frame synchronizer)

## General

Power requirement
12VDC; Less Than 1.8A
Power consumption Max; 21.6W
Operating temperature: $5^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature:

$$
-20 \text { to } 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4 \text { to } 140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Operating humidity: 10 to 90\% (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$
(5 $1 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 11 / 2$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx 600 g ( 1 lb 2 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)

Service parts: Extension boards (EX-834; Part No.
A-8327-357-A and EX-833; Part No.
A-8327-356-A), Maintenance manual


## HKPF-SP003 Digital Video Distribution Amp

The HKPF-SP003 distributes a multi-bit rate signal from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ to six outputs. The input signal is re-clocked before distribution.

## Features

*Distribution of an SD or HD SDI signal *Re-clocking at $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 1.5$ $\mathrm{Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ *Six distribution outputs *Auto bit rate detection *Auto cable equalization of up to 100 m (at $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ )

The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation Guide (1)
Installation Manual (1)


Front Panel

Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer rate:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input signal:
Scramble NRZI signal, 0.8 Vp -p
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Cable length:
100 m (when a 5C-FB cable (Fujikura) or Belden1694 coaxial cable or the equivalent is used)
Serial digital output: SDI OUT connector (BNC type) (1)
Data transfer rate: $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Re-clocking: $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360$ $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 1.485 / 1.001 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$, $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output amplitude:

$$
0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%
$$

Rise/fall time: 270 ps or less
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )

## General

Power Requirements:
+12 V dc: 0.42 A (supplied from a PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)
Operation temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (No condensation)
Dimensions Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ): $112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches) Connector Panel (H x D x W) :
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 3 / 4$ inches)
Mass Board:

Approx. 200 g (7 oz) Connector Panel:

Approx. 155 g (5 oz)

Service parts: Maintenance manual


## HKPF-SP021 Optical to Electrical Converter

The HKPF-SP021 is an optical to electrical signal converter with an operational frequency range of 143 $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. In combination with the HKPF-SP022 electrical to optical converter board, it extends the transmission distance over an optical fiber to two km. The HKPF-SP021 has one optical input and provides three electrical digital outputs. The bit rate of the input signal is detected automatically.

## Features

*Used with HKPF-SP022 to extend transmission distance of HD/SD SDI signals up to 2 km *Passes pathological signal *Three distribution outputs *Re-clocking at 143 $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and 1.5 Gb/s. *Auto bit rate detection *Status indication and output
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation Guide (1)
Installation Manual (1)


Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

OPTICAL IN connector:
SC/PC type (1)
Adaptive plug : SC/PC type plug (1)
Adaptive cable:
1310 nm single mode optical fiber
Optical device:
Photo diode
Laser wavelength: 1310 nm
Input signal: Scrambled NRZI
Optical input level: -14.6 dBm to -4.5 dBm
SDI OUT connectors:
BNC Type (3)
Data transfer rate:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output amplitude:
$0.8 \vee p-p \pm 10 \%$
Rise/fall time:
270 ps or less
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )

## General

Power requirements:

+ 12 V DC: 0.37 A
(supplied from PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector Panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 3 / 4$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)
Connector Panel:
Approx. 130 g (5 oz)

[^1]

## HKPF-SP022 Electrical to Optical Converter

The HKPF-SP022 converts a variety of serial digital electrical signals to optical signals and re-clocks them at a bit rate from $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. In combination with the HKPF-SP021 Optical To Electrical Converter board, it provides a transmission distance over an optical fiber of up to 2 km . The bit rate of the input video signal can be detected automatically. One digital video signal input, one re-clocked electrical digital video signal output and one converted optical signal output connectors are provided.

## Features

*Used with HKPF-SP021 to extend transmission distance of HD/SD SDI signals up to two km *Passes pathological signal *Re-clocking at $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$, $177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$. *Auto bit rate detection *Status indication and output
The HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards install in PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Units in any combination with other HKPF-SP/HKSP function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit
Supplied Accessories
Installation Manual (1)
Installtion Guide (1)



Front Panel


Rear Panel

Interface Processor SP Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

SDI IN connector: BNC type (1)
Data transfer rate: $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input signal:
Scrambled NRZI, 0.8 V p-p
Input return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Input cable length:
100 m (when a 5C-FB cable (Fujikura) or Belden 1694 coaxial cable or the equivalent is used)
Active loop-through out: BNC Type (1)
Data transfer rate:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ to $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Re-clock bit rate:
$143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360$ $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 1.485 / 1.001 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$, $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$
Output amplitude: $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$
Rise/fall time: 270 ps or less
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
OPTICAL OUT connector: SC/PC Type (1)
Adaptive plug: SC/PC Type Plug
Adaptive cable: 1310 nm single mode optical fiber
Optical device: laser diode
Laser wave length: 1310 nm
Optical output level: -11 dBm to -7.5 dBm

## General

Power Requirements:
+12 V DC: 0.37 A (supplied from PFV-SP Series Signal Processing Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) :
$112.2 \times 388.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $41 / 2 \times 153 / 8$ inches)
Connector Panel (H x D x W):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 19 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $51 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 3 / 4$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)
Connector Panel:
Approx. $130 \mathrm{~g}(5 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Maintenance manual


## UCP-8060 Universal Control Panel

The UCP-8060 universal control panel can be used for a wide range of applications where control of PFV-SP Series is required. Its compact size and low-profile design makes the UCP-8060 compatible in almost any system environment. A color touch screen helps to provide quick and positive operation.

## Features

*Wide range of applications - Remotely controls the functions and monitors the status of the HKSP-008HD HD frame/line synchronizer board, HKSP-105 audio/video multiplexer board, HKSP-106 audio/video demultiplexer board, HKSP-313 HD color corrector board, HKSP-525 down-converter board and HKSP-1125 HD up-converter board; Sony Memory Stick ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ used to store and load set-up data or install software *Compact 3RU height and 2/3 19-inch rack width size - Fits neatly into a control desk; 19-inch rack mountable *Combines touch-screen operation with knob and button operation - Easy-to-use menu system with simplified layers; Shares common operability with MVS-8000 Series production switchers


## Applicable Models

PFV-SP3100 Signal Processing Unit PFV-SP3300 Signal Processing Unit

Note: An HKSP-300 Processing Module Controller board is required.

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Rack mount kit (1)

```
Specifications
Control signal
    DATA LAN:
        RJ-45 (1), 100BASE-TX
    EXT PANEL1:
        D-sub 9pin male (1), RS-485
    RS-232C (Factory use only):
        D-sub 9-pin female (1), RS-232C
General
    Power requirements:
        85 to 265 V AC, 47 to 63 Hz
    Power consumption:
        5 V, 15 W
    Dimensions (H x D x W):
        130\times75 x 306 mm
        (5 1/8 < 3 < 12 1/8 inches)
    Mass:
        Approx. 1.5kg (3 lb 5 oz)
```


## Interface Processor L Series

PFV-L10 ..... 70
BKPF-L601C ..... 71
BKPF-L602C ..... 72
BKPF-L603 ..... 73
BKPF-L605 ..... 75
BKPF-L606 ..... 76
BKPF-L608C ..... 77
BKPF-L611 ..... 79
BKPF-L612 ..... 80
BKPF-L613C ..... 81
BKPF-L632 ..... 83
BKPF-L641 ..... 84
BKPF-L642 ..... 86
BKPF-L653 ..... 88
BKPF-L703A ..... 89
BKPF-L704 ..... 91
BKPF-L723 ..... 92
BKPF-L751 ..... 93
BKPF-L752 ..... 95
BKPF-L753A ..... 96
BKPF-L754 ..... 97
BKPF-L803 ..... 98

## PFV-L10 Interface unit

The PFV-L10 is a 19 -inch rack mountable compact interface unit with an impressive price/performance ratio. Only 2 U high, it makes small demands on space in equipment environments. Up to 10 BKPF-L Series function boards can be accommodated in any combination. The controls of these boards are all
 accessible from the front of the PFV-L10, and all boards can be hot-swapped. An optional redundant power supply unit, the BKPF-LPS10, can be installed in the PFV-L10. This unit is identical to the standard power supply. In the event of a fault in the standard power supply, the


Rear Panel operation by maintaining power to the installed boards.

## Features

* Compact design of 2 U height * Accepts up to 10 digital and analog video/audio function boards in any combination * Redundant power supply * Hot-swappable boards * Status output port for system configuration convenience such as diagnostic system * Fan cooled operation * Power status LED on the front panel * 100 V to 240 V AC operation * 19-inch rack mountable


## Optional Accessories

RMM-10 Rack Mount Kit

## Optional Boards

BKPF-L803 S-BUS Distribution Board BKPF-L601C Video A to D Converter Board BKPF-L602C Video D to A Converter Board BKPF-L603 SDI Distribution Board BKPF-L605 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board BKPF-L606 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board BKPF-L608C 4:2:2 Frame/Line Synchronizer Board
BKPF-L611 3-ch SDI Distribution Board BKPF-L612 2-ch SDI Distribution Board BKPF-L613C Monitoring SDI Distribution Board
BKPF-L632 Monitoring Composite Encoder Board
BKPF-L641 NTSC/PAL To 4:2:2 Decoder Board BKPF-L642 4:2:2 To NTSC/PAL Encoder Board
BKPF-L653 AES/EBU Distribution Board BKPF-L703A Analog Video Distribution Board BKPF-L704 Black Burst Regenerator Board BKPF-L723 Video Delay Distribution Board BKPF-L751 Audio A to D Converter Board BKPF-L752 Audio D to A Converter Board BKPF-L753A Analog Audio Distribution Board BKPF-L754 Audio Signal Generator Board

## Optional Peripherals

BKPF-LPS10 Backup Power Supply Unit

## Specifications

## General

Power requirements:
AC 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption:
Max. 130 VA
Supply capability:
DC +5 V 13 A max. for the installed boards

Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (No condensation)
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) $440 \times 88 \times 353.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $173 / 8 \times 31 / 2 \times 14$ inches)
Mass: Approx. 6.2 kg ( 13 lb 10.7 oz ) (Excluding backup supply unit)
Status output port: D-sub 15-pin (1)
Backup power supply: Available (BKPF-LPS10)
Maximum number of boards installed: 10 BKPF-L Series boards

Service parts: EX-731 Extension Board (Part No. A-8322-598-A), Maintenance Manual

## BKPF-L601C Video A to D Converter Board

The BKPF-L601C is a high quality yet cost effective A to
D converter board which converts a 525 or 625 -line component analog video signal to a component serial digital video signal. Y, B-Y, R-Y or RGB signals can be input. Four distribution outputs of the converted signal are provided.

## Features

* Converts a 525/625 component analog video signal to a 525/625 component serial digital video signal * 10-bit
 conversion and signal path * $2 X$ oversampling * CCIR, Betacam ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ with $7.5 \%$ or $0 \%$ setup or RGB signal inputs * Four serial digital distribution outputs * Automatic


## 525/625-line selection * EDH insertion

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Analog inputs: ANALOG IN Y/G, B-Y/B, R-B19Y/R connectors
(BNC type) (1 each)
525/625 component analog video signals or RGB signals (selectable with on-board switch)
RGB signals:
R: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
G: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
B: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/100/0.
YUV (CCIR) signals: Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. $Y$ sync 300 mV ) B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/100/0.
YUV (Betacam 7.5\% setup) signals: Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV ) B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ Defined with the color bar signal 100/7.5/77/7.5.
YUV (Betacam 0\% setup) signals: Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV ) B-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/75/0.
Sync signal input:
SYNC connector (BNC type) (1) $0.28 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}-10 \%, 75 \Omega$ (black burst)

Serial digital outputs: SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) 525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C, 0.8
Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
System delay: Approx. 3.31 ms
Data transmission
Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI
Transmission speed: Output: $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Amplitude: 0.8 Vp-p-10\%

Digital output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Signal format:
525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C, Serial digital interface
Video characteristics
Sampling frequency: Y: 13.5 MHz R-B15Y, B-Y: 6.75 MHz
Digitization: 10 bits
Band width: Y: 5.75 MHz R-Y, B-B83Y: 2.75 MHz
Y, R-Y, B-Y phase error: 20 ns or less
K factor (2T pulse): $1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio: 60 dB or more
EDH: Conforms to SMPTE RP165
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.2 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$


Rear Panel
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$ (3 1/8× $105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ): $33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ (15/16 $\times 33 / 8$ inches) Mass

Board:
Approx. 140 g (5 oz)
Connector panel: Approx. 120 g (4 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L602C Video D to A Converter Board

The BKPF-L602C is a high quality yet cost effective video D to A converter board which converts a 525 or 625 -line component serial digital video signal to a component analog video signals. Y, B-Y, R-Y or RGB signals can be selected for outputs. Two distribution outputs of the converted signal are provided.

## Features

* Converts a 525/625 component serial digital signal to a 525/625 component analog signal * 10-bit conversion and
 signal path * $525 / 625$ component serial digital input with active-through outputs * Two distribution outputs of CCIR, Betacam with $7.5 \%$ or $0 \%$ setup or RGB signals * Two Sync outputs * Automatic 525/625-line detection * EDH monitoring * SDI input presence lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}-10 \%, 75 \Omega$
4:2:2 component serial digital signal
Serial digital outputs:
Active-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}-10 \%, 75 \Omega$
4:2:2 component serial digital video signal
Analog outputs:
ANALOG OUT Y/G, B-Y/B, R-Y/R connectors
(BNC type) (2 each)
Analog component video signals or RGB
signals (selectable with on-board switch)
RGB signals:
R: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
G: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
B: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/100/0.
YUV (CCIR) signals:
Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 300 mV ) B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/100/0.
YUV (Betacam $7.5 \%$ setup) signals:
Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV ) B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/7.5/77/7.5.
YUV (Betacam 0\% setup) signals:
Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. $Y$ sync 286 mV ) B-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/75/0.

Sync signal outputs: SYNC connectors: BNC type (2) 2.0 Vp-p-10\%, $75 \Omega$

Data transmission
Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI
Transmission speed: Input: $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Amplitude: 0.8 Vp-p-10\%

Cable length: 200 m max. (when using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Digital input/output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Signal format:
4:2:2 component serial digital video signal conforming to SMPTE259M
Serial digital interface
Video characteristics
Sampling frequency: Y: 13.5 MHz R-Y, B-Y: 6.75 MHz
Digitization: 10 bits
Bandwidth:
Y: 5.75 MHz R-Y, B-Y: 2.75 MHz
Y, R-Y, B-Y phase error:
20 ns or less
K factor (2T pulse): $1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio: 60 dB or more
System delay: Approx. $3.7 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
EDH: Conforms to SMPTE PR165
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.0 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)


## Rear Panel

Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (HxD):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $31 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. $140 \mathrm{~g}(5 \mathrm{oz})$
Connector panel: Approx. $120 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## Interface Processor L Series

## BKPF-L603 SDI Distribution Board

The BKPF-L603 SDI distribution board accepts a 525/625 component serial digital or NTSC/PAL composite serial digital video signal and distributes it to eight outputs. The output cable length can be up to 200 m (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable).

## Features

* 525/625 component serial digital or NTSC/PAL composite serial digital video input * Eight equalized and re-clocked distribution outputs * High quality 10-bit signal processing * Automatic equalization for output cable length of up to 200 m (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable)
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)


Interface Processor L Series

## Spec ifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input: SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Serial digital outputs: SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (8) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Data transmission
Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI
Transmission speed: $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ (NTSC composite serial digital) $177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ (PAL composite serial digital) $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ (525/625 component serial digital)
Amplitude: $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}-10 \%$
Cable length:
200 m max. (when using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Digital input/output return loss: -15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Signal format:
NTSC/PAL composite or 525/625
component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A/ B/C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656); 143, 177, 270 Mb/s

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 0.3 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(10 5/8 $\times 3$ 1/8 inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass Board

Approx. 110 g (4 oz)
Connector panel
Approx. $100 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(4} \mathrm{oz)}$

Service parts: Extension board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


NTSC/PAL COMPOSITE DIGITAL or 525/625 COMPONENT DIGITAL SDIOUT $\times 8$

## BKPF-L605 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board

The BKPF-L605 is an audio/video multiplexer that embeds two AES/EBU stereo pairs (four individual channels) into a 525/625 component or NTSC composite serial digital video signal, offering lower system cost by reducing the number of modules required for multiple Audio Group multiplexing. By cascading two BKPF-L605 boards, a further four AES/EBU signals can be embedded to a serial digital video signal, making a total of eight AES/EBU stereo pairs (16 audio channels). The BKPF-L605 distributes the serial digital video with embedded audio signal to four outputs.

## Features

* Multiplexes four AES/EBU stereo pair signals into a 525/625 component or NTSC composite serial digital video signal * Up to 16 individual audio channels multiplexed by cascading two boards * One serial digital input with an active loop-through output * Four serial digital distribution outputs * Four AES/EBU stereo pair inputs (eight individual channels) * Channel swap capabilities * Audio Group assignment selectable with on-board switch * Function selection for channels $3 / 4$ * EDH monitoring and insertion

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
SDI
SDI input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
4:2:2 component serial digital video signal or 4 fsc NTSC composite digital video signal conforming to SMPTE259M (selectable with on-board switch)
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
SDI outputs:
Active-through output connector
(BNC type) (1)
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$

Digital audio inputs
Digital audio signal inputs:
AES/EBU IN connectors (BNC type)
(4)
$48 \mathrm{kHz} / 20$ bits
AES/EBU digital audio signal, 1
Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Cable length:
1000 m max. (when using a Belden 8281,
Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Multiplex format:
Conforms to SMPTE272M
EDH:
Conforms to SMPTE PR165
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.0 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 1/8 $\times 105 / 8$ inches)


Rear Panel
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ): $33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 130 g (5 oz)
Connector panel: Approx. $120 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(4} \mathrm{oz)}$

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


NTSC COMPOSITE DIGITAL or 525/625 COMPONENT DIGITAL VIDEO WITH EMBEDDED AUDIO

## BKPF-L606 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board

The BKPF-L606 is an audio/video demultiplexer board that extract AES/EBU format digital audio signals from a multiplexed 525/625 component serial or NTSC composite serial digital video signal. A single BKPF-L606 board will extract two AES/EBU stereo pairs (four audio channels). Up to eight AES/EBU stereo pairs (16 audio channels) can be separated from a 525/625 component serial digital video signal by cascading four BKPF-L606 boards. The BKPF-L606 distributes an input serial digital video signal to four outputs and each of two extracted AES/EBU stereo
 pairs to four outputs.

## Features

* Demultiplexes two AES/EBU stereo from a 525/625 component or NTSC composite serial digital video signal * Up to 16 individual audio channels demultiplexed by cascading two boards * One serial digital input with an active loop-through output * Four serial digital distribution outputs * Four AES/EBU stereo outputs * Channel swap capabilities * Audio Group assignment selectable with on-board switch * EDH monitoring and insertion

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
SDI
SDI input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
4:2:2 component serial digital video signal or 4 fsc NTSC composite digital video signal conforming to SMPTE259M (selectable with on-board switch) Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$
Cable length:
200 m max. (when using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable) SDI outputs:

Active-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Digital audio outputs Digital audio signal outputs:

AES/EBU OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) $48 \mathrm{kHz} / 20$ bits
AES/EBU digital audio signal, 1
Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced

Multiplex system:
Conforms to SMPTE 272M
EDH:
Conforms to SMPTE PR165
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.1 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface
Unit)
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $31 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 130 g (5 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. $120 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


Rear Panel


## BKPF-L608C 4:2:2 Frame/Line Synchronizer Board

The BKPF-L608C is a 4:2:2 frame/line synchronizer board used to that synchronizes a 4:2:2 component serial digital video input signal to an external analog reference. This 10-bit serial 4:2:2 synchronizer features a Freeze control that is field/frame auto/manual selectable and also includes phase adjustment. The selection of frame sync or line sync mode solves timing problem in a component serial digital environment. Up to eight embedded audio channels can be passed. Four distribution outputs are provided.

## Features

*High performance frame/line synchronizer - 10-bit 4:2:2 internal processing; Supports SMPTE259M-C; One equalized input with active loop-through output; Four distribution outputs; Black burst reference input with passive loop-through output; GPI input *Two synchronization modes selectable to synchronize the input signal to the external reference in steps of single frame or single line - Frame Synchronization mode and Line Synchronization mode *H/V phase adjustment available in Frame Synchronization mode *Freeze function when an error is detected in the input signal Auto/Manual freeze selectable; Field/Frame freeze selectable *Passes eight embedded audio channels and other ancillary data in VBI - Automatically mutes embedded audio when picture frozen *EDH monitoring and insertion
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation manual (1)
Installaton guide (1)
Slot number label (1 set) (1)
EX-731 extension board (Part No.
A-8322-598-A) (1)


Rear Panel

Interface Processor L Series

## Specific ations <br> Inputs/outputs

Video standard:
525/625, 4:2:2 component serial digital
signal (SDI), conforming to
SMPTE259M-C, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Digital input return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
200 m max. (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Serial digital outputs:
Active-through output connector (BNC type) (1), SDI OUT connector (BNC type) (4), $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Digital output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Reference input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1) 0.3 Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, black burst signal
Reference output: Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
GPI: REMOTE connector (D-sub 9-pin) (1), open collector input
Memory: 4 fields
Phase adjustment range: Line: $-2 \mathrm{H},-1 \mathrm{H}, \pm 0 \mathrm{H},+1 \mathrm{H}$ Clock: -5.0 to $+9.4 \mu \mathrm{~s}(74 \mathrm{~ns}$ steps Fine: more than 80 ns (continuously variable)

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: 0.7 A (Supplied from PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.+104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature:

$$
-20 \text { to } 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4 \text { to } 140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$ (3 $1 / 8 \times 103 / 4$ inches) Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$130 \times 152.5 \times 38 \mathrm{~mm}$ (5 $1 / 8 \times 61 / 8 \times 11 / 2$ inches)
Mass Board: Approx. 130 g (5 oz) Connector panel: Approx. $120 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(4} \mathrm{oz)}$

Service parts: Extension board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L611 3-ch SDI Distribution Board

The BKPF-L611 is a three-input SDI distribution amplifier board, distributing each input to two outputs. It accepts any component or composite serial digital video signal. The BKPF-L611 can operate at bit rates of up to $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ( $143,177,270,360$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ serial formats) and can be used for DVB/ASI signal distribution. The BKPF-L611 is suitable to double the outputs of a digital video router that does not have the dual output.

## Features

* Three 525/625 component or NTSC/PAL composite serial digital video inputs * Two equalized and re-clocked distribution outputs from each input * Auto selection of 143, 177, 270, 360 and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ serial formats (manual selection also available with on-board switch) * High-quality 10 -bit signal processing * Automatic
 equalization for output cable lengths of up to $150 \mathrm{~m} / 200 \mathrm{~m}$ (at $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s} / 360,270,177,143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable) * Accepts DVB/ASI signals * SDI input presence lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital inputs: SDI IN connectors (BNC type) (3) NTSC/PAL composite or 525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A/ B/C (ITU-R BT.601/ BT.656)/D (ITU-R BT.601/ BT.656); 143,177,270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ Component serial digital signal: 540 Mb/s
(Selectable by auto or manual settings)
Input return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 540 MHz )
Cable length:
143, 177, 270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ : 200 m max. $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ : 150 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Serial digital outputs:
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (6;3 for each channel) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 540 MHz )
Rise time/fall time: 0.5 to 0.75 ns ( $20 \%$ and $80 \%$ amplitude points)

Overshoot: Less than $10 \%$
Alignment jitter:
Less than 0.2 Ulp-p (UI = Unit Interval)
DC offset:
Less than $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$
General
Power requirements:

+ 5 V DC: 0.7 A (supplied from the
PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $31 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
(15/16 $\times 3$ 3/8 inches)
Mass Board:

140 g (5 oz)


Rear Panel

Connector panel:
100 g (4 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L612 2-ch SDI Distribution Board

The BKPF-L612 is a two-input SDI distribution amplifier board, distributing each input to four outputs. It accepts any component or composite serial digital video signal. The BKPF-L612 can operate at bit rates of up to 540 Mbps (143, 177, 270, 360 and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ serial formats) and can be used for DVB/ASI signal distribution. By installing dual, one input - four outputs distribution amplifier boards, like the BKPF-L612, into a PFV-L10 interface unit, a high packing density distribution amplifier unit can be built up.

## Features

* Two 525/625 component serial digital or NTSC/PAL composite serial digital video inputs * Four equalized and re-clocked distribution outputs from each input * Auto selection of $143,177,270,360$ and $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ serial
 formats (manual selection also available with on-board switch) * High-quality 10-bit signal processing * Automatic equalization for output cable lengths of up to $150 \mathrm{~m} / 200 \mathrm{~m}$ (at $540 \mathrm{Mbps} / 360,270,177,143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable) * Accepts DVB/ASI signals * SDI input presence lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital inputs:
SDI IN connectors (BNC type) (2) NTSC/PAL composite or 525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A/B/C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656)/D (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656); 143,177,270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ Component serial digital signal: 540 Mb/s
(Selectable by auto or manual settings)
Input return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 540 MHz ) Cable length:

143, 177, 270, $360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ : 200 m max. $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ : 150 m max.
(When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Serial digital outputs:
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (8; 4 for each channel) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$

Rise time/fall time: 0.5 to $0.75 \mathrm{~ns}(20 \%$ and $80 \%$ amplitude points)
Overshoot: Less than 10\%
Alignment jitter:
Less than 0.2 Ulp-p (UI = Unit Interval)
DC offset:
Less than $0 \pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$

## General

Power requirements:
+5V DC: 0.6 A (supplied from the
PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ Operating humidity:

10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 $1 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches) (h/d)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
140 g (5 oz)
Connector panel:
100 g (4 oz)

Output return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 540 MHz )


## BKPF-L613C Monitoring SDI Distribution Board

The BKPF-L613C monitoring SDI distribution board accepts a 525/625 component serial digital video signal and distributes it to four outputs. An active loop-through output of the input signal is also provided. A D to A converter also provides four analog outputs for monitoring purposes. These monitoring outputs can provide either four composite signals, or a single composite output plus a YUV or RGB output. The output cable length can be up to 200 m (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable).

## Features

* Distributes a 525/625 component serial digital input signal to four outputs * Analog video monitoring outputs (composite analog, $\mathrm{Y} / \mathrm{U} / \mathrm{V}$ or R/G/B component analog) * Active through output * Supports EDH
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)


Rear Panel

Interface Processor L Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Serial digital outputs:
Active-through output connectors (BNC type) (4)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector
Analog outputs:
MONITOR OUT connectors (BNC type) (4)
4 NTSC/PAL composite analog video signals or 1 each $R / G / B$ signals or 1 each Y/U/V signals and 1 NTSC/PAL composite analog video signals
RGB signals:
R: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
G: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
B: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
YUV (CCIR level, 625 mode only) signals: Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. $Y$ sync 300 mV ) B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/100/0
YUV (Betacam 7.5\% setup, 525 mode only) signals:

Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV )
B-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/7.5/77/7.5
YUV (Betacam 0\% setup, 525 mode only) signals:

Y: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV )
B-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
R-Y: $0.756 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/75/0
NTSC composite video (525 mode only)
signals:
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV )
Defined with the color bar signal
100/7.5/77/7.5

PAL composite video ( 625 mode only) signal: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$ (incl. Y sync 286 mV ) Defined with the color bar signal 100/0/75/0

## Data transmission

Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI
Transmission speed: Input: $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Amplitude: $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$

Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281,
Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Digital input/output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Signal forma:
525/625 component serial digital signal
conforming to SMPTE259M-C (ITU-R
BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$

## Video characteristics

Sampling frequency:
Y: 13.5 MHz R-Y, B-Y: 6.75 MHz
Composite signal: 27 MHz
Digitization:
8 bits (Only for the composite signals, interpolating 8 bits to 10 bits.)
Bandwidth:
Y, R, G, B composite: 5 MHz
R-Y, B-Y: 2 MHz
Y, R-Y, B-Y phase error:
20 ns or less
K factor (2T pulse):
$1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio:
Y, R-Y, B-Y: 48dB or more
Composite signal: 54 dB or more
(when the lamp signal is input)
DG:
$2 \%$ or less
DP:
$2^{\circ}$ or less
System delay:
Approx. 2.3 ms
EDH:
Conforms to SMPTE RP165
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.0 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(10 5/8 $\times 31 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 150 g (5 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. 120 g (4 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


SDI OUT $\times 4$
(FOR MONITORING) COMPOSITE ANALOG VIDEO OUT $x 4$ (NTSC/PAL)

Y/U/V + COMPOSITE ANALOG VIDEO OUT x 1
or
R/G/B + COMPOSITE ANALOG VIDEO OUT x 1

## BKPF-L632 Monitoring Composite Encoder Board

The BKPF-L632 is 525/625 component serial digital to NTSC/PAL composite analog encoder board. It has two component inputs, and provides three distribution outputs from each input. Either 525 or 625 -line input signals can be converted and encoded to NTSC/PAL composite analog video signals. 8-bit processing is used to provide output signals suitable for picture monitoring purposes. The BKPF-L632 is an ideal system integration component, meeting the need to provide multi-channel picture monitoring in video systems.

## Features

* Two 525/625 component serial digital inputs with active loop-through * Converts and distributes each input signal to three NTSC/PAL composite analog outputs * Accepts either 525 -line or 625 -line signals with auto selection
 function (manual selection also available with on-board switch) * 7.5 IRE setup ON/OFF selectable for 525-line signals * 8 -bit processing for monitoring purpose * SDI input presence lamp * -5 V warning lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation guide (1)
Installtion manual (1)
Slot number label (1 set) (1)
EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital inputs:
SDI IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Input return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Serial digital outputs:
Active loop-through output connectors
(BNC type) (2)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output return loss:
15 dB or more (at 5 MHz to 540 MHz )
Rise time/fall time:
0.5 to 0.75 ns
(20\% and $80 \%$ amplitude points)
Overshoot:
Less than 10\%
Alignment jitter:
Less than 0.2 Ulp-p (UI = Unit Interval)
DC offset:
Less than $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}$

Analog outputs: VIDEO OUT connectors (BNC type) (6; 3 for each channel) NTSC: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 3 \%$ ( $714 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p} / 286$ $\mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p}), 75 \Omega$ PAL: $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 3 \%$, ( $700 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p} / 300 \mathrm{mVp}-\mathrm{p}$ ), $75 \Omega$
Analog Video Characteristics
Sampling frequency: 27.0 MHz

Resolution: 10 bits (conversion from 8 bits to 10 bits)
Signal to noise ratio: 54 dB or more
Frequency response: $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~dB}$
DG/DP:
NTSC: Less than $2 \% / 2^{\circ}$
PAL: Less than $2 \% / 3.5^{\circ}$
Y/C delay:
Less than $\pm 20 \mathrm{~ns}$

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.0 A (supplied from the PFV-L
Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104 \mathrm{~F}^{\circ}$ )
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 $1 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)


## BKPF-L641 NTSC/PAL To 4:2:2 Decoder Board

The BKPF-L641 is a decoder board that converts an NTSC/PAL composite analog input signal into a 4:2:2 component serial digital video output signal. This decoder board features 10-bit digital internal processing, a three-line adaptive comb filter and a frame synchronizer. In conjunction with the BKPF-L642 4:2:2 to NTSC/PAL encoder board, the color frame ID inserter function avoids the reverse color framing that may be generated by the encode/decode chain. It maintains the content of the VBI. Four distribution outputs are provided. An internal test signal generator is included for maintenance purposes.

## Features

*High performance NTSC/PAL decoder to component SDI - 10-bit 4:2:2 internal processing; Supports

SMPTE259M-C; One equalized input with passive loop-through output; Four distribution outputs; Black burst reference input with passive loop-through output *3-line adaptive comb filter *NTSC/PAL selectable - Setup removal on/off selectable for NTSC signal *Built-in frame synchronizer — On /Off selectable; Auto/Manual freeze selectable (External reference mode only); H/V phase adjustment *Color frame ID insertion *Maintains the content of the VBI *EDH insertion *Built-in test signal generator
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation guide (1)
Installation manual (1)
Slot number label (1 set) (1)


Rear Panel

Interface Processor L Series

## Specific ations

## Inputs/outputs

Analog video input:
Analog IN connector (BNC type) (1),
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$, NTSC/PAL composite analog video signal
Reference input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1), 0.3 Vp-p $\pm 10 \%$,
$75 \Omega$, black burst signal
Analog video output:
Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1),
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$, NTSC/PAL composite analog video signal
Serial digital outputs:
SDI OUT Connectors (BNC type) (4), $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$, SDI conforming to SMPTE259M-C, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Reference output:
Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
Cable length:
200 m max. (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Channel coding:
Scrambled NRZI
Digital output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )

## Video characteristics

Quantization:

$$
10 \text { bits }
$$

Sampling frequency Input: 28.636 MHz (NTSC input), 35.468 MHz (PAL input)

## Output:

 13.5 MHz (Y), 6.75 MHz (B-Y/R-Y)Band width: $5.75 \mathrm{MHz}(\mathrm{Y})$
K factor (2T pulse): $1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio: 58 dB or more (using Flat Field)
Memory:
4 fields
Processing delay:
$74 \mu \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{NTSC}) / 137 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (PAL)
Phase adjustment range Line:
$-2 \mathrm{H},-1 \mathrm{H}, \pm 0 \mathrm{H},+1 \mathrm{H}$
INPUT Lock mode:
0.1 to $9 \mu \mathrm{~s}, 37 \mathrm{~ns}$ step

External REF mode:
-4.5 to $+4.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}, 37 \mathrm{~ns}$ step
Test signal: $75 \%$ color bars with $100 \%$ white

## General

Power requirement:
+5 V DC: 1.4A
(Supplied from PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 1/8×10 3/4 inches)

Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$85 \times 33 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $33 / 8 \times 15 / 16$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. $170 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(6oz)}$
Connector panel:
Approx. $100 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(4} \mathrm{oz)}$

The total power consumption of the installed function boards should not exceed 13 A at 5 V (PFV-L10) . Service part: Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L642 4:2:2 To NTSC/PAL Encoder Board

The BKPF-L642 is an encoder board that converts a component 4:2:2 serial digital signal into an NTSC/PAL composite analog signal. It features 12-bit internal processing (10-bit signal path), 2 x over sampling and a line synchronizer. In conjunction with the BKPF-L641 4:2:2 to NTSC/PAL decoder board, the color frame ID extractor function avoids the reverse color framing that may be generated by the encode/decode chain. It maintains ancillary data within the VBI. An internal test signal generator is provided for maintenance purposes. Four distribution outputs are provided. The BKPF-L642 uses 10-bit signal path for quality-critical application such as distribution or on-air transmission applications, while the BKPF-L632 8-bit NTSC/PAL encoder board is designed to support monitoring solution for 4:2:2 serial digital environment at a lower cost.

## Features

*High performance NTSC/PAL encoder - 12-bit internal processing; Supports SMPTE259M-C; One equalized input with active loop-through output; Four distribution outputs; Black burst reference input with passive loop-through output *NTSC/PAL selectable - Setup on/off selectable for NTSC signal *Built-in line synchronizer - H phase adjustment *Color frame ID extraction *Maintains VBI data to support Closed Caption *EDH monitoring *Built-in test signal generator
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Installation guide (1)
Installation manual (1)
Slot number label (1 set) (1)


Rear Panel

Interface Processor L Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1),
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega, 4: 2: 2$ component serial digital signal, conforming to SMPTE-259M-C, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Reference input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1), 0.3
Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, black burst signal
Digital input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Serial digital output:
Active loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1),
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega, 4: 2: 2$ component serial digital signal, conforming to
SMPTE-259M-C, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Analog video outputs:
ANALOG OUT connectors (BNC type) (4),

NTSC/PAL composite analog video signal, $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Reference output:
Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1),
$0.3 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, black burst signal
Digital output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
200 m max. (with Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI

## Video characteristics

Sampling frequency: 27 MHz
Quantization: 10 bits
Band width: 5.75 MHz

DG:
$1 \%$ or less
DP:
Within $1^{\circ}$
K factor (2T pulse):
$1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio: 60 dB or more (using Flat Field)
Y/C delay: $\pm 10$ ns or less
Processing delay: $4 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (NTSC)/7.5 $\mu$ (PAL)
Phase adjustment range Line:
$-2 \mathrm{H},-1 \mathrm{H}, \pm 0 \mathrm{H},+1 \mathrm{H}$
Input lock mode:
0.1 to $8.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (NTSC), 0.1 to $7.0 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (PAL)
External REF mode: -4.2 to $+4.2 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ ( 35 ns steps NTSC), -3.5 to $+3.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ ( 28 ns steps PAL), Test signal $75 \%$ color bars with $100 \%$ white

## General

## Power requirement:

+5 V DC: 1.2 A (supplied from PFV-L
Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$

Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 $1 / 8 \times 103 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $33 / 8 \times 15 / 16$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 150 g (5 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. $100 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$

Service part: Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L653 AES/EBU Distribution Board

The BKPF-L653 is a AES/EBU distribution board that operates in single eight-output or dual four-output modes for $75 \Omega$ AES/EBU signals. Ten BKPF-L653 fit in one $2 U$ PFV-L10 frame and provide high packing density of up to 80 AES/EBU distribution outputs within 2 U rack space.

## Features

* Single or dual distribution configuration (selectable with on-board switch) * Eight distribution outputs from one AES/EBU stereo pair input * Four distribution outputs from
 two AES/EBU stereo pair inputs * $75 \Omega$ unbalanced AES/EBU inputs and outputs * Automatic cable equalization * Data re-clocking for jitter reduction
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications <br> Input/output connectors

Audio inputs:
AES/EBU IN connectors (BNC type) (2), $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Audio outputs:
AES/EBU OUT connectors (BNC type)
(8), $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input characteristics
Standard input level: $1 \vee p-p$
Sampling frequency: $48 \mathrm{kHz}, 44.1 \mathrm{kHz}, 32 \mathrm{kHz}$
Input jitter margin: 25 ns or more
Input return loss: 25 dB or more ( 0.1 MHz to 6 MHz )
Cable length:
1000 m max. (when using a Belden 8281 coaxial cable, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalents)
Output characteristics
Output signal level: $1 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (Terminated with $75 \Omega$ )
DC offset: Within $\pm 50 \mathrm{mV}$
Waveform rising/falling: $37 \pm 7$ ns
Output jitter: Within 10 ns
Output return loss: 25 dB or more ( 0.1 MHz to 6 MHz )
System delay: Approx. 150 ns (during re-clocking) Approx. 50 ns (during non re-clocking)

## General

Power requirements: $+5 \mathrm{VDC}: 0.22 \mathrm{~A}$ (Supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)

```
Dimensions
    Board (H x D):
        77 x 267 mm
        (3 1/8 x 10 5/8 inches)
        Connector panel (W x H):
        33\times85 mm
        (15/16 x 3 3/8 inches)
Mass
        Board:
        Approx. 120 g (4 oz)
        Connector panel:
```

        Approx. 120 g (4 oz)
    Service parts: Extension board (Part
    No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual
    

Rear Panel


## BKPF-L703A Analog Video Distribution Board

The BKPF-L703A analog video distribution board accepts an NTSC/PAL composite analog video signal and distributes it to eight outputs. The output cable length can be up to 300 m (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable).

## Features

* Distributes an NTSC/PAL composite analog input signal to eight outputs * Differential input * Passive loop-through output * Equalization for up to 300 m cable (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable) * Clamping ON/OFF selectable

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models



PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor L Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Video input:
VIDEO IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Video outputs:
Loop-through output connector (BNC
type) (1)
VIDEO OUT connectors (BNC type) (8)
$1 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Video characteristics
Frequency response:
$5 \mathrm{MHz}(-0.3 \mathrm{~dB})$
$30 \mathrm{MHz}(+0 /-3 \mathrm{~dB})$
Input return loss:
40 dB or more (8 MHz or less)
K factor:
$1 \%$ or less
DG:
1\% or less
DP:
$1 \%$ or less
Signal-to-noise ratio: 70 dB or more (using FLAT FIELD)
Cable length: 300 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 250 mA (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$267 \times 77 \mathrm{~mm}$
(10 $5 / 8 \times 3$ 1/8 inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 3$ 3/8 inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 110 g (4 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. 110 g (4 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L704 Black Burst Regenerator Board

The BKPF-L704 is an analog I/O black burst regenerator board with a range of NTSC system applications. For example, it can be used in a mixed analog/digital system, delaying the sync signal to the analog equipment to compensate for the longer video delay of the digital equipment. The BKPF-L704 is an ideal and cost-effective tool for use in systems that are making the transition from analog to digital-where both analog and digital equipment has to co-exist. For this type of application, the BKPF-L704 exactly meets customer needs.

## Features

* Regenerates black burst signals * NTSC composite analog input with passive loop-through * Six black burst outputs * Continuously variable delay of -4 H to +3 H * 0 IRE to 44 IRE variable setup * Video input presence lamp
* SCH warning lamp * -5 V warning lamp

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units
in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Mass <br> Board:

 140 g (5 oz)Connector panel: $100 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$


Rear Panel

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual

## Video input:

VIDEO IN connectors (BNC type) (1) $0.286 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$ (SYNC, Burst) at $75 \Omega$
Input return loss:
40 dB or more (at above 5 MHz )
Analog output:
Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
Black burst outputs:
BLACK BURST OUT connectors (BNC type) (6), conforming to RS-170A
Output level:
SYNC: $0.286 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 2 \%$ at $75 \Omega$ BURST: $0.286 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 5 \%$ at $75 \Omega$
SCH: Less than $\pm 5^{\circ}$
Output return loss: 40 dB or more (above 5 MHz )
H phasing:
Approx. -4.5 to $+59.0 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (all "0" position)
$V$ phasing:

$$
-4 \text { to }+3 \mathrm{H}
$$

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: 0.35 A (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions Board (H x D):

## $77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$

(3 $1 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches) Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ): $33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)



## BKPF-L723 Video Delay Distribution Board

The BKPF-L723 is a video delay distribution board with an adjustable delay range of 50 ns to 1430 ns . It accepts either an NTSC or PAL analog video signal, and distributes the delayed video signal to eight outputs. Up to 300 m of output video cable can be equalized. The board is designed for a range of different applications, making it a valuable system integration tool.

## Features

* Distributes an NTSC or PAL analog signal, with a delay function * Adjustable delay range, 50 ns to 1430 ns * Eight distribution outputs * Passive loop-through output * Equalization for up to 300 m cable (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent cable) * Clamping ON/OFF selectable * Output level adjustment range: $\pm 2 \mathrm{~dB}$ * -5 V warning lamp


The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
Video input:
VIDEO IN connector (BNC type) (1), 1 Vp-p
Input return loss:
40 dB or more (at under 5 MHz )
Video outputs:
VIDEO OUT connectors (BNC type) (8) Passive loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
Cable length: 300 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Output return loss: 40 dB or more (at above 5 MHz )
System delay:
Approx. 50 to 1430 ns 350 ns $\times 3$ STEP 75 ns $\times 5$ STEP 15 ns $\times 5$ STEP FINE adjustment: 15 ns
Analog Video Characteristics
Signal to noise ratio: 70 dB or more $(10 \mathrm{kHz}$ to 6 MHz$)$
Frequency response: Less than -2.5 dB
DG/DP: Less than $0.5 \% / 0.5^{\circ}$
K factor: $0.5 \%$ or less
General
Power requirements: $+5 \mathrm{VDC}: 0.6 \mathrm{~A}$ (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)

```
Dimensions Board (H x D): \(77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}\) ( \(31 / 8 \times 105 / 8\) inches)
Connector panel ( \(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}\) ): \(33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}\) ( \(15 / 16 \times 33 / 8\) inches)
Mass
Board: 170 g (6 oz)
Connector panel: 120 g (4 oz)
```

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


Rear Panel


## BKPF-L751 Audio A to D Converter Board

The BKPF-L751 is a dual channel audio analog to digital converter board that accepts up to two analog audio stereo inputs and converts them into two AES/EBU format outputs. The signals carried by the two AES/EBU outputs can be interchanged. Conversion is at a resolution of 24 bits and at a sampling frequency of 48 kHz . Either a video reference (NTSC, PAL or HD) or a 48 kHz audio word clock can be used as a reference signal. A word clock output is available by setting an internal switch on the board so that other cascade-connected BKPF-L751 boards can be operated synchronously.

## Features

* Converts two stereo analog audio signals to two AES/EBU digital audio signals * 24 bits conversion at 48 kHz sampling frequency * The signals carried by the two AES/EBU outputs can be interchanged * Sync input accepts an NTSC/PAL/HD video or 48 kHz word clock signal (manual selection with on-board switch) * Word Clock output available (selectable with on-board switch) * Output level adjustment range: $\pm 4 \mathrm{~dB}$ * -5 V warning lamp

The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Phoenix type 6-pin connectors (2)
EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor L Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Analog audio inputs:
AUDIO IN connectors (Phoenix type 6-pin)
(2; 4 channels -2 stereo pairs)
Input level:
$+4 \mathrm{dBm}(600 \Omega / 20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ selectable, balanced)
Reference input: REF VIDEO/WORD CLOCK IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Video input: 0.3 Vp-p (525/29.9 Hz, $625 / 25 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1125 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )
Word sync: 0.5 to $5.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}(48 \mathrm{kHz})$

Input return loss:
40 dB or more (at $5 \mathrm{MHz}, 75 \Omega$ terminated)
AES/EBU audio outputs: AES/EBU OUT connectors (BNC type)
(2; 1 for each stereo pair) $1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output return loss:
25 dB or more (at 0.1 MHz to 6.0 MHz )
Rise time/fall time:
30 to 44 ns
Alignment jitter: Less than $\pm 20$ nsp-p
DC offset: Less than $0 \pm 50 \mathrm{mV}$
Reference output:
Passive loop-through output connector (selectable to Word Clock output connector) (BNC type) (1)
Word sync output: 1.0 Vp-p or $2.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 48 \mathrm{kHz}$

Video characteristics
Sampling frequency: 48 kHz
Resolution: 24 bits
Head room: 20 dB (at +4dBm)
Channel coding: AES/EBU format
Frequency response: Within $+0.1 /-0.2 \mathrm{~dB}(20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 20 kHz$)$
Distortion: Less than 0.02\%
Signal to noise ratio: 103 dB or more
Crosstalk: Less than -90 dB (at under 15 kHz )
CMRR (Common Mode Rejection Ratio): More than 80 dB (at 60 Hz )
Phase difference between channels: Less than $4^{\circ}$ (at 1 kHz )
Encoding delay: Approx. 0.9 ms

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: 1.1 A (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)

Dimensions
Board (H x D): $77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $31 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ): $33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
160 g (6 oz)
Connector panel: 110 g (4 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


## BKPF-L752 Audio D to A Converter Board

The BKPF-L752 is a dual channel digital audio to analog audio converter board. It converts each of two AES/EBU stereo-digital input signals into two monaural analog audio signals at a resolution of $24 \mathrm{bits} /$ sample at 48 kHz . A de-emphasis function is provided.

## Features

* Converts AES/EBU digital signals to analog audio signals * 24 bits conversion at 48 kHz sampling frequency
* Dual AES/EBU inputs are each output as two analog signals * De-emphasis ON/OFF selectable with on-board switch * AES/EBU channel status lamp * $\pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$ warning lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.



## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Phoenix type 6-pin connectors (2)
EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

AES/EBU digital audio inputs:
AES/EBU IN connectors (BNC type) (2), $75 \Omega$
Cable length: 1200 m max. ( 1 Vp -p input)
Input return loss:
25 dB or more (at 0.1 MHz to 6 MHz )
Analog audio outputs:
AUDIO OUT connectors (Phoenix type 6 -pin)
(2; 4 channels -2 stereo pair)
Output level: $+4 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum output level: +24 dBm (at 0 dB FS input)
Output impedance: Approx. $22 \Omega$
Video characteristics
Sampling frequency: 48 kHz
Resolution: 24 bits
Head room: 20 dB (at +4 dBm )
Channel coding: AES/EBU format
Frequency response: Within 20 Hz to $20 \mathrm{kHz},+0.1 /-0.2 \mathrm{~dB}$
Distortion: Less than 0.02\%
Signal to noise ratio: 95 dB or more
Crosstalk: Less than -90 dB (at under 15 kHz )
Phase difference between channels: Less than $4^{\circ}$ (at 1 kHz )
Decoding delay: Approx. 0.7 ms

## General

Power requirements: +5 V D: 1.3 A (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 $1 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass Board:

180 g (6 oz) Connector panel: 90 g (3 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


Rear Panel


## BKPF-L753A Analog Audio Distribution Board

The BKPF-L753A analog audio distribution board distributes an analog stereo audio signal to four outputs or an analog monaural audio signal to eight outputs. A gain control allows the input reference level to be varied between -4 dBm and +12 dBm . Phoenix type connector for each distribution block carries its input and output signals.

## Features

* Single or dual distribution configuration (selectable with on-board switch) * Eight distribution outputs of a mono analog audio input * Four distribution outputs of a stereo analog audio input * Low noise * Gain control function
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Phoenix type 15-pin connectors (2)
EX-731 Extension Board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Inputs/outputs (selectable with on-board
switch)
Stereo:
1 input/4 outputs
Monaural:
1 input/8 outputs
Input impedance (selectable with on-board switch):

$$
600 \Omega / 20 \mathrm{k} \Omega
$$

Standard input/output level:

$$
+4 \mathrm{dBm}
$$

Maximum input level: $+28 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum output level:
$+24 \mathrm{dBm}(600 \Omega$ load $)$
CMRR:
80 dB or more (at 60 Hz )
Frequency response:
$\pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$
(20 Hz to 20 kHz , at 1 kHz standard, standard level)
Input/output gain settings:

$$
-8,-4,0,+4,+8 \mathrm{~dB} \text { (selectable) }
$$

Gain control range:
$\pm 2 \mathrm{~dB}$
Distortion:
0.01\% or less
( 20 Hz to 20 kHz , at +24 dBm output,
with 0 dB gain)

Signal-to-noise ratio:
115 dB or more (at +24 dBm output, 30
kHz LPF)
Crosstalk:
-95 dB or less
( 20 Hz to 20 kHz at +24 dBm
input/output, each channel)

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.2 A
(Supplied from the PFV-L Series
Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 1/8× $105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
(15/16 $\times 3$ 3/8 inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 180 g (6 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. 70 g (2 oz)

Service parts: Extension board (Part
No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual

ANALOG AUDIO IN 1

ANALOG AUDIO IN 2


## BKPF-L754 Audio Signal Generator Board

The BKPF-L754 is an audio signal generator board that has a dual audio signal generator. Each signal generator can be selected between 1 kHz or $440 \mathrm{~Hz}(440 \mathrm{~Hz}$ switchable to 400 Hz ) via GPI or on-board switch. Three-channel outputs of each of these two signals are provided. Normally the left and right channels carry the same frequency, but they can be switched to carry different frequencies. The BKPF-L754 is especially of use as an audio identification for video sources, or as a centralized tone source.

## Features

* Provides two channels of test signals * Independent frequency setting of both signals to either 440 Hz or 1 $\mathrm{kHz}(440 \mathrm{~Hz}$ can be changed to 400 Hz with on-board switch) via GPI or a switch on the front panel * Three outputs of each test signal * Output level adjustment SELECTABLE: $0 /+4 /+8 \mathrm{dBm} \pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$ VARIABLE: -2 to $+10 \mathrm{dBm} * \pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$ internal power status lamp
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Phoenix type 15-pin connectors (2)
EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Audio outputs (including remote)
OUT and CONT connectors:
(Phoenix type 15-pin) (2)
( 6 channels - 3 stereo pair and 1 GPI)

## Video characteristics

Output frequency:
$400 \mathrm{~Hz} / 440 \mathrm{~Hz} / 1 \mathrm{kHz} \pm 10 \%$
Distortion:
Less than $0.01 \%$
Output level: FIX: $0 /+4 /+8 \mathrm{dBm} \pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$ ( $600 \Omega$ loaded) VARIABLE: -2 to +10 dBm ( $600 \Omega$ loaded)

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 0.5 A (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x D):
$77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$
(3 $1 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
140 g (5 oz)
Connector panel:
$100 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$


Rear Panel


ANALOG AUDIO OUT 1-1 ANALOG AUDIO OUT 1-2 ANALOG AUDIO OUT 1-3 ANALOG AUDIO OUT 2-1 ANALOG AUDIO OUT 2-2 ANALOG AUDIO OUT 2-3

## BKPF-L803 s-BUS Distribution Board

The BKPF-L803 is a two-input, eight-output S-BUS distribution board. It can be switched to provide four outputs from each of its inputs, or eight outputs from one input. The Sony S-BUS router control system has already earned an excellent reputation for the operational flexibility it brings to many system applications. The BKPF-L803 provides a further enhancement to the capability of the Sony router system by increasing the transmission distance of S-BUS signals by 500 m to a total of $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$. It also provides multiple S-BUS control ports, a feature of particular use in OB vehicles.

## Features

* Two inputs * Four distribution outputs from each input * Switchable to a single input, eight output configuration * Equalization for up to 500 m cable (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent cable)
The BKPF-L Series function boards install in the PFV-L Series Interface Units in any combination with other BKPF-L Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

## PFV-L10 Interface unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Slot number label (1) EX-731 Extension Board (Part No.A-8322-598-A) (1)

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

A, B inputs:
IN connectors (BNC type) (2)
S-BUS, 2.0 Vp-p-0.5 V, $75 \Omega$
A, B output:
OUT connectors (BNC type) (8; 4 for each channel)
S-BUS, 2.0 Vp-p $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{~V}, 75 \Omega$
Cable length:
500 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: 0.55 A (supplied from the PFV-L Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions Board (H x D): $77 \times 267 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $31 / 8 \times 105 / 8$ inches) Connector panel ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ):
$33 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $15 / 16 \times 33 / 8$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 100 g (4 oz)
Connector panel:
Approx. $100 \mathrm{~g}(4 \mathrm{oz})$

Service parts: Extension board (Part No.A-8322-598-A), Maintenance manual


Rear Panel


## Interface Processor D Series

HDTV
PFV-HD50A ..... 100
PFV-HD300A ..... 101
HKPF-101 ..... 102
HKPF-102 ..... 103
HKPF-103M ..... 104
HKPF-105M ..... 105
HKPF-106M ..... 106
HKPF-1125A ..... 107
HKPF-525V ..... 109
HKPF-525AV ..... 110
HKPF-D270 ..... 111
HKPF-E270 ..... 113
HKPF-9000 ..... 115
HKDV-900 ..... 116

## Interface Processor D Series

## PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

HKPF Series boards provide a range of audio and video signal processing and distribution functions for HDTV signals. The PFV-HD50A HD digital video interface unit accommodates up to four of these boards, providing an interface for HDTV system connections. The interface unit supplies power to the boards, an optional BKPF-PS50A backup power supply can be installed for critical applications. The PFV-HD50A mounts into a standard 19 -inch rack and is 3 U high.

## Features

* Accommodates and powers four function boards *

Accepts all Sony HKPF boards * Redundant power supply option


Rear Panel

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Optional Accessories
BKPF-PS50A Backup Power Supply Unit
RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Boards

HKPF-101 HD A to D Converter Board
HKPF-102 HD D to A Converter Board
HKPF-103M HD Digital Video Distribution Board
HKPF-105M HD Audio/video Multiplexer Board
HKPF-106M HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board
HKPF-D270 HDCAM decoder board
HKPF-E270 HDCAM encoder board
HKPF-525AV HD-SD downconverter board HKPF-525V HD-SD downconverter board HKPF-1125A HD up-converter board HKPF-9000 Multi-format converter BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board

## Optional Software

BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

## Specifications

Output
STATUS OUT: D-sub 25-pin connector (1)

## General

Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 1.8 to 0.9 A

Maximum power supply capacity: +5 VDC : max. 8 A For installed boards -5 V DC: max. 8 A
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) $424 \times 132 \times 428 \mathrm{~mm}$ (16 $3 / 4 \times 51 / 4 \times 167 / 8$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 8 kg ( 17 lb 10 oz )
(not including the optional boards)

## Interface Processor D Series

## PFV-HD300A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

HKPF Series boards provide a range of audio and video signal processing and distribution functions for HDTV signals. The PFV-HD300A HD digital video interface unit accommodates up to 14 of these boards, providing an interface for HDTV system connections. The interface unit supplies power to the boards, an optional HKPF-PS300 backup power supply can be installed for critical applications. The PFV-HD300A mounts into a standard 19 -inches rack and is 7 U high.

## Features

*Houses up to 14 HKPF series modules *Power supply capacity increase to 31A maximum for +5V DC *Standard 19-inches rack mountable *Redundant power supply option (HKPF-PS300)

## Supplied Accessories

Operation Manual (1)
Installation Manual (1)

## Optional Boards

HKPF-101 HD A to D Converter Board HKPF-102 HD D to A Converter Board HKPF-103M HD Digital Video Distribution Board
HKPF-105M HD Audio/video Multiplexer Board
HKPF-106M HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board
HKPF-1125A HD up-converter board HKPF-525AV HD-SD downconverter board HKPF-525V HD-SD downconverter board HKPF-D270 HDCAM decoder board
HKPF-E270 HDCAM encoder board BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board

Optional Software
BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller
Software
Optional Peripherals
HKPF-9000 Multi-format converter

## Specifications

## Outputs

STATUS OUT:
D-sub 25 -pin, female (1)
General
Power requirements:
100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 5.0 to 2.0 A

Power supply capacity +5 V DC: 31 A max., -5 V DC: 23 A max.
Operating temperature: 5 to $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $+104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Performance guaranteed temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (No Condensation)
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ): $424 \times 310 \times 460 \mathrm{~mm}$ (16 $3 / 4 \times 121 / 4 \times 181 / 8$ inches) Mass: Approx. 18 kg ( 39 lb 11 oz ) (Not including the optional boards)


Rear Panel

## HKPF-101 HD A to D Converter Board

The HKPF-101 HD A to D converter board converts an HD component analog video signal to an HD component serial digital video signal. The input signal can be either in Y/PB /PR or RGB format. Four outputs of the converted signal are provided. The HKPF-101 is switchable to operate between 1080 and 1035 active lines and automatically switches between 59.94 and 60.00 Hz field rate operation.

## Features

* Converts an HD component analog signal to an HD component serial digital signal * Supports ISR

The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Video inputs:
ANALOG IN Y/G, PB /B, and PR/R

connectors (BNC type) (1 each) HD component analog video signals (SMPTE240M/274M (59.94 or 60.00 Hz ) standard) $75 \Omega$
Video outputs:
DIGITAL OUT 1, 2, 3, and 4
connectors (BNC) (1 each)
HD component serial digital video signal conforming to SMPTE292M, $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ (BTA S-004B)
Output level: $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 to 750 MHz ) 10 dB or more ( 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz )


Rise/fall time:
270 ps or less, $20 \%$ to $80 \%$
Jitter:
270 ps or less
Data rate: 1.4835 GHz or 1.485 GHz

Delay time: 1500 ns or less
ISR output information Status messages: 1 item Setup messages: 3 items
General
Power requirements:
+5.0 V DC: $1.3 \mathrm{~A},-5.0 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 700 mA
(Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 11 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions
Board (H x W):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 12$ 1/4 inches)
Connector panel (H x D x W):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 700 g ( 1 lb 8 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


## HKPF-102 HD D to A Converter Board

The HKPF-102 HD D to A converter board converts an HD component serial digital video signal to an HD component analog video signal. The input is switchable to accept either a Y/PB /PR or RGB format signal. Two sets of outputs are provided. The HKPF-102 automatically switches between 1080 and 1035 active lines and 59.94 or 60.00 Hz field rate operation.

## Features

* Converts an HD component serial digital signal to an HD component analog signal * Supports ISR

The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Video input:
DIGITAL IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD component serial digital video
signal conforming to SMPTE292M, 1.5
$\mathrm{Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ (BTA S-004B)
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Return loss:
15 dB minimum ( 5 to 750 MHz )
10 dB minimum ( 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz )
Cable length: 100 m max. (when using 5C-FB coaxial cable)
Data rate: 1.4835 GHz or 1.485 GHz

Video outputs:
ANALOG OUT Y/G, PB/B, and PR/R connectors (BNC type) (2 sets) HD component analog video signal (SMPTE240M/274M (59.94 or 60.00 Hz ) standard)
Output impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output level:
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 1 \%(\mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{R}, \mathrm{G}, \mathrm{B})$ $0.7 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 1 \%$ (PB, PR)
Frequency characteristics: $\pm 0.3 \mathrm{~dB}(60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 20 MHz$)$ $\pm 0.7 \mathrm{~dB}$ (20 to 30 MHz )
Sync signal:
ANALOG OUT SYNC connector (BNC type) (1) Conforming to SMPTE240M/274M ( 59.94 or 60.00 Hz ) standard.
Impedance:

$$
75 \Omega, \text { unbalanced }
$$

Level: $0.6 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 1 \%$
Delay time: 1000 ns or less

ISR output information:
Status messages: 2 items
Setup messages: 3 items

## General

Power requirements:
+5.0 V DC: $1.4 \mathrm{~A},-5.0 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 700 mA
(Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A
Interface Unit)
Power consumption:
Approx. 10 W
Operating temperature:

$$
5 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 700 g ( 1 lb 8 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. $200 \mathrm{~g}(7 \mathrm{oz})$



## HKPF-103M HD Digital Video Distribution Board

The HKPF-103M HD digital video distribution board accepts an HD component serial digital video input signal and distributes it to six outputs. Automatic equalization is provided for input cable lengths of up to 100 m (with Fujikura 5C-FB or PD-3709 Cooper RG-6/U or equivalent cable).

## Features

* Accepts an SMPTE291M/292M/299M format input signal * Automatic equalization for input cable lengths of up to 100 m * Six distribution outputs * Support SMPTE292M formats * 1035(1125)/60i, 59.94i * 1080(1125)/60i, 59.94i, 50i * 1080(1125)/30PsF, 29.976PsF, 25PsF, 24PsF, 23.976PsF * 720(750)/60P, 59.94 P * Auto selection of SMPTE292M video formats * Format indication on the front panel * Status output The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units.



## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital signal input:
DIGITAL IN connector (BNC type) (1) HD component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Input impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss: 20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz )
Cable length: 100 m max. (When using Fujikura 5C-FB or PD-3079 COOPER RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital Video Coax or equivalents)
Digital signal outputs: DIGITAL OUT connectors (BNC type) (6) HD component serial digital signals conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Output signal amplitude:
800 m Vp-p $\pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Jitter:
Within 673 ps (timing jitter) Within 135 ps (alignment jitter)
Digital input/output system delay: 900 ns or less

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.4 A, -5 V DC: 1.2 A (Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 14 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$

Humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x W):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ): $218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
$700 \mathrm{~g}(1 \mathrm{lb} 8.7 \mathrm{oz})$
Connector panel: 300 g (11 oz)


Rear Panel

## HKPF-105M HD Audio/video Multiplexer Board

The HKPF-105M is a video/audio multiplexer board that multiplexes four AES/EBU format digital audio signals (8 channels) with an SMPTE291M/292M/299M format component serial digital video signal. Two outputs of the multiplexed signal are provided. By cascading two HKPF-105M boards, a further four AES/EBU signals can be multiplexed onto one HD signal, making a total of eight pairs/sixteen channels. Automatic equalization is provided for input cable lengths of up to 100 m (5C-FB or PD-3709 Cooper RG-6/U cable or equivalents).

## Features

* Multiplexes two AES/EBU signals with an HD component serial digital video signal * Selection of the audio group to be multiplexed * Audio delay function - one video frame * Support SMPTE292M formats *


1035(1125)/60i, 59.94i * 1080(1125)/60i, 59.94i, 50i * 1080(1125)/30PsF, 29.976PsF, 25PsF, 24PsF, 23.976PsF * 720(750)/60P, 59.94P * Auto selection of SMPTE292M video formats * Format indication on the front panel * Status output
The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
Digital video signal input:
DIGITAL IN VIDEO connector (BNC type) (1)
HD component serial digital signal
conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz )
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5C-FB coaxial cable or PD-3079 COOPER RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital Video Coax or equivalents)
Digital audio signal inputs:
DIGITAL IN AUDIO connectors (BNC type) (4)

AES/EBU-format signal
$75 \Omega, 1 \mathrm{Vp}$-p, unbalanced
Digital signal outputs:
DIGITAL OUT connectors (BNC type) (2) HD component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Output signal amplitude: $800 \mathrm{~m} V \mathrm{p}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz ) Jitter: Within 673 ps (timing jitter) Within 135 ps (alignment jitter)
Audio delay
Setting method:
Delay range is set by the on-board rotary switch; the offset delay time is set by the on-board DIP switch

Variable range: 0 to 157 samples
Offset delay time: 0 or 1 frame
Digital input/output system delay Video: $1.6 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (without lip-sync)
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.6 A, -5 V DC: 1.3 A
(Supplied from the PFV-HD300/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 15 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (41 to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ Humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation) Dimensions: Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Rear Panel

## HKPF-106M HD Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board

The HKPF-106M is a video/audio demultiplexer board that demultiplexes four AES/EBU-format digital audio signals from a multiplexed SMPTE291M/292M/299M component serial digital video signal. The input video signal is distributed to two outputs. Up to eight pairs/sixteen channels of audio can be separated from a multiplexed HD component serial digital video signal by connecting two HKPF-106M boards in cascade.

## Features

* Demultiplexes and outputs the AES/EBU digital audio signals from an HD component serial digital video signal * Selection of the audio groups (1-8 or 9-16) to be demultiplexed * Audio output channel pairs interchangeable * Support SMPTE292M formats * 1035 (1125)/60i, 59.94i * 1080(1125)/60i, 59.94i, 50i * 1080(1125)/30PsF, 29.976PsF, 25PsF, 24PsF, 23.976PsF

* 720(750)/60P, 59.94P * Auto selection of SMPTE292M video formats * Format indication on the front panel *
Status output


## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

Inputs/outputs
Digital video signal input:
DIGITAL IN connector (BNC type) (1)
HD component serial digital signal
conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 742.5 MHz )
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5C-FB coaxial cable or PD-3079 COOPER RG-6/U type Super Low Loss Digital Video Coax or equivalent)
Digital audio signal outputs:
DIGITAL OUT AUDIO connectors (BNC type) (4)
AES/EBU-format digital audio signal 75 $\Omega$,

1 Vp-p, unbalanced
Digital video signal outputs:
DIGITAL OUT VIDEO connectors (BNC type) (2)
HD component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE291M/292M/299M
Output signal amplitud: 800 m Vp-p $\pm 10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.485 GHz ) Jitter: Within 673 ps (timing jitter) Within 135 ps (alignment jitter)
Digital input/output system delay Video: $1.3 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (without lip-sync)

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: 1.5 A, -5 V DC: 1.2 A (Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 15 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
700 g ( 1 lb 8.7 oz )
Connector panel: 300 g (11 oz)


Rear Panel

## HKPF-1125A HD up-converter board

The HKPF-1125A is a 525 -line or a 625 -line to 1125 -line up-converter with an auto colorimetry selection capability and selectable output modes. To produce optimum image quality, it also features a motion adaptive conversion mode, anti image enhancer, colorimetry and gamma correction functions. The HKPF-1125A accepts inputs in conventional NTSC composite analog or NTSC composite serial digital or 525/625 component serial digital signal format, and provides three HD serial digital outputs to the 1125 -line interlaced HDTV standard. The 1125 output can be in the 1035 or 1080 active line format.

## Features

*Up-converts a 625 component serial digital, a 525 component or NTSC composite serial digital, or an NTSC composite analog video signal to the 1125 -line HDTV standard *525/625 Black Burst or 1125 Tri-level Sync input *Three distribution output of HD SDI with embedded audio *1035 or 1080 active lines output switchable (for 525 input only) *Auto colorimetry selection between 1035 and 1080 active lines *Aspect ratio modes selectable from Squeeze, Letter Box and Edge Crop *Motion adaptive and non-adaptive conversion modes selectable from Frame/Field adaptive, Field fixed and Frame fixed *Anti Image Enhancer control *Gamma Correction control *Controlled from an optional HKDV-503/900 Digital Video Controller via RS-422 (GPI also provided) *Provides color matt
The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)
Slot number label (1)


## Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Digital signal input:
VIDEO IN SDI connector (BNC type) (1), NTSC composite or 525/625 component serial digital signal with embedded audio conforming to SMPTE259M-A/C (ITU-R BT. $601 / \mathrm{BT} .656), 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Cable length:
200 m max. (With Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Input return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Analog signal input:
VIDEO IN ANALOG connector (BNC type) (1),
1.0 Vp-p, $75 \Omega$, unbalanced

Reference input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1), 1125
tri-level sync signal conforming to SMPTE274M or 525/625 Black Burst signal
Digital signal outputs:
DIGITAL OUT 1,2,3 connector (BNC type) (3),

HD serial digital signal with embedded audio conforming to SMPTE292M, BTA S-004B, 800 m Vp-p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 1.5 GHz )
Reference output:
Loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1),

With $75 \Omega$ termination switch
General
Power requirements
+5 V DC: $1.9 \mathrm{~A},-5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 1.6 A
(Supplied from a PFV-HD300A Interface Unit)
Operating temperature 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 75 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $11 / 2 \times 3$ inches)
Mass Board:

Approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb 5 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. $200 \mathrm{~g}(7 \mathrm{oz})$

Service Parts: Maintenance Manual, Extension Board


## HKPF-525V HD-SD downconverter board

The HKPF-525 HD downconverter board converts a HD component serial digital video signal to a SD component serial digital signal and distributes it to four outputs. The 525-line component output signal format is selectable to 4:2:2 Y/B-Y/R-Y, 4:4:4 Y/B-Y/R-Y or 4:4:4 GBR. In the case of 4:4:4 format signals, only two outputs are available.

## Features

* Downconverts an HD serial digital video signal to a SD component serial digital signal * Support 1080 (1035) i to 485 i at 59.94 Hz and 1080 i to 576 i at 50 Hz conversion * Output signal aspect ratio selectable: squeeze, edge crop, semi letter box (13:9, 14:9) and letter box (16:9) * Minimum delay/frame delay selectable * Remote control from HKDV-503 digital video controller * Parallel alarm output


The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

## inputs/outputs

Digital video signal input: DIGITAL IN connector (BNC type) (1) HD component serial digital video signal conforming to SMPTE292M, 1.5 $\mathrm{Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ (BTA S-004B)
Input impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB minimum ( 5 to 750 MHz )
15 dB minimum ( 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz )
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a $5 \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{FB}$ coaxial cable)
Data rate: 1.4835 GHz/1.485 GHz

Remote control signals: REMOTE IN connector (D-sub 9-pin) (1) RS-422
Digital video outputs: DIGITAL OUT 1, 2, 3, and 4 (BNC type) (1 each)
525/625-line component serial digital video signal (switchable between Y/PB /PR and GBR)
Supported formats (selectable): 525/625 4:2:2 Y/B-Y/R-Y component serial digital video 525/625 4:4:4 Y/B-Y/R-Y component serial digital video 525/625 4:4:4 GBR component serial digital video
Three selectable modes (squeeze, edge
crop, and letter box)
Adjustable delay range: Minimum Delay Mode 525:42 H-1~+100 H 625: $50 \mathrm{H}-1 \sim+100 \mathrm{H}$ Frame Delay Mode
$525: 525 \mathrm{H} \pm 5 \mathrm{H}$
625: $625 \mathrm{H} \pm 5 \mathrm{H}$

Adjustable parameters:
Detail gain, detail frequency, level depend., crispness, $\mathrm{H} / \mathrm{V}$ ratio, limit level, gamma

## General

Power supply:
+5.0 V DC: 2.0 A, -5.0 V DC: 1.0 A
(Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 15 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions: Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) :
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. $1500 \mathrm{~g}(1 \mathrm{lb} 8 \mathrm{oz})$
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


Rear Panel


## HKPF-525AV HD-SD downconverter board

The HKPF-525 HD downconverter board converts a HD component serial digital video signal to a SD component serial digital signal and distributes it to four outputs. The 525-line component output signal format is selectable to 4:2:2 Y/B-Y/R-Y, 4:4:4 Y/B-Y/R-Y or 4:4:4 GBR. In the case of 4:4:4 format signals, only two outputs are available.

## Features

* Downconverts an HD serial digital video signal to a SD component serial digital signal * Support 1080 (1035) i to $485 i$ at 59.94 Hz and 1080 i to 576 i at 50 Hz conversion * Output signal aspect ratio selectable: squeeze, edge crop, semi letter box (13:9, 14:9) and letter box (16:9) * Minimum delay/frame delay selectable * Remote control from HKDV-503 digital video controller * Passes embedded audio * Parallel alarm output


The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital video signal input: DIGITAL IN connector (BNC type) (1) HD component serial digital video signal conforming to SMPTE292M, 1.5 $\mathrm{Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ (BTA S-004B)
Input impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB minimum ( 5 to 750 MHz )
15 dB minimum ( 750 MHz to 1.5 GHz )
Cable length:
100 m max. (When using a 5 C -FB coaxial cable)
Data rate: 1.4835 GHz/1.485 GHz

Remote control signals: REMOTE IN connector (D-sub 9-pin) (1) RS-422
Digital video outputs: DIGITAL OUT 1, 2, 3, and 4 (BNC type) (1 each)
525/625-line component serial digital video signal (switchable between Y/PB /PR and GBR)
Supported formats (selectable): 525/625 4:2:2 Y/B-Y/R-Y component serial digital video 525/625 4:4:4 Y/B-Y/R-Y component serial digital video 525/625 4:4:4 GBR component serial digital video
Three selectable modes (squeeze, edge
crop, and letter box)
Adjustable delay range: Minimum Delay Mode 525:42 H-1~+100 H 625: $50 \mathrm{H}-1 \sim+100 \mathrm{H}$ Frame Delay Mode $525: 525 \mathrm{H} \pm 5 \mathrm{H}$ 625: $625 \mathrm{H} \pm 5 \mathrm{H}$

Adjustable parameters:
Detail gain, detail frequency,
level depend., crispness, H/V ratio, limit
level, gamma

## General

Power supply:
+5.0 V DC: 2.0 A, -5.0 V DC: 1.0 A
(Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption:
Approx. 15 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions:
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 12$ 1/4 inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. $1500 \mathrm{~g}(1 \mathrm{lb} 8 \mathrm{oz})$
Connector panel:
Approx. $200 \mathrm{~g}(7 \mathrm{oz})$


Rear Panel


## HKPF-D270 HDCAM decoder board

The HKPF-D270 HDCAM Decoder Board is designed to convert SDTI (HDCAM) signals to HD SDI signals (conforming to SMPTE292M/BTA S-004B). The bit rate and the maximum transmission distance are common between SDTI and SDI. This means that by combining HKPF-E270 HDCAM encoder and HKPF-D270 HDCAM decoder boards, existing routing and processing equipment for SDTV serial digital signals can be upgraded to also support HDTV signals. This preserves past investments.

## Features

* Converts $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s} \mathrm{SDTI}$ (conforming to SMPTE305M) into $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ HD component serial digital * Video with eight channels of embedded audio signal *
Non-compressed digital audio signals * Adopts HDCAM CODEC for superb picture quality and highly efficient compression * Automatic detection of 1035/1080 active lines input ( 59.94 Hz field frequency fixed) * Transmission up to 200 m over SDTI (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable) * 1125 or 525 reference input with passive loop-through * Error correction function for transmission of SDTI * Supports ISR * EDH detection

The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
Slot number label (1)


Rear Panel

Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications <br> <br> Inputs/outputs

 <br> <br> Inputs/outputs}Digital input:
SDTI IN (HDCAM) connector (BNC type) (1)

HDCAM over SDTI signal conforming to SMPTE305M
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
HD-SDI: 100 m max. (When using 5CFB coaxial cable or equivalent cable) SDTI: 200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Active through output: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
SYNC signal input: REF IN connector (BNC type) (1) 1125 or 525 SYNC signal
Input impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Digital signal outputs: DIGITAL OUT connectors (BNC type) (3) HD serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE292M (BTA S-004B)
Output signal amplitude: $800 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}+/-10 \%$ (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 741.8 MHz ) 10 dB or more ( 741.8 MHz to 1.484 GHz )
Digital input/output system delay REF lock:

2 frames (to reference)
Minimum delay:
1.7 frames (to input)

ISR output information
Status messages:
8 items
Set-up messages:
3 tems
General
Power requirements: +5 V DC: 1.9 A, -5 V DC: 1.6 A (Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx.17.5 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 700 g ( 1 lb 8.7 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 300 g (10.6 oz)


## Interface Processor D Series

## HKPF-E270 HDCAM encoder board

The HKPF-E270 HDCAM Encoder Board is designed to convert HD SDI signals (conforming to SMPTE292M/BTA S-004B) to SDTI (HDCAM) signals. The bit rate and the maximum transmission distance are common between SDTI and SDI. This means that by combining HKPF-E270 HDCAM encoder and HKPF-D270 HDCAM decoder boards, existing routing and processing equipment for SDTV serial digital signals can be upgraded to also support HDTV signals. This preserves past investments.

## Features

* Encodes $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s} \mathrm{HD}$ component serial digital video with eight channels of embedded audio signal into 270 $\mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ SDTI (conforming to SMPTE305M) *
Non-compressed digital audio signals * Adopts HDCAM CODEC for superb picture quality and highly efficient compression * Automatic detection of 1035/1080 active lines input ( 59.94 Hz field frequency fixed) * Transmission
 up to 200 m over SDTI (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable) * 1125 or 525 reference input with passive loop-through * Error correction function for transmission of SDTI * Supports ISR * EDH insertion

The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units together with the BKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Supplied Accessories



Operation manual (1)
Maintenance manual (1)
Slot number label (1)




Hexferm

Rear Panel

## Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Digital signal input:
DIGITAL IN (HDCAM) connector (BNC type)
(1), HD serial digital signal conforming to

SMPTE291M/292M/299M,BTA-004B/005B/00
6B)
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 741.8 MHz )
10 dB or more ( 741.8 MHz to 1.484 GHz )
Transmission loss:
20 dB or less (at 741.8 MHz )
Cable length:
HD-SDI: 100 m max. (Using 5CFB coaxial cable or equivalent cable) SDTI: 200 m max. (Using Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable)
Active through output:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
SYNC signal input:
REF IN connector (BNC type) (1)
1125 or 525 SYNC signal
Input impedance:
$75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Loop-through output: With $75 \Omega$ termination switch
Digital signal outputs: SDTI (HDCAM) OUT connectors (BNC type) (3) HDCAM over SDTI signal conforming to SMPTE305M
Output signal amplitude: 800 m Vp-p +/-10\% (at $75 \Omega$ )
Output impedance: $75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Digital input/output system delay REF lock:

2 frames (to reference)
Minimum delay:
1.2 frames (to input)

ISR output information Status messages: 8 items Set-up messages: 3 items
General
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: 1.8 A, -5 V DC: 1.2 A (Supplied from the PFV-HD300A/HD50A Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 15 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.131^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (without condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$194 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$218 \times 98 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $85 / 8 \times 37 / 8 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 700 g ( 1 lb 8.7 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 300 g (10.6 oz)


## HKPF-9000 Multi-format converter

The HKPF-9000 multi-format converter converts 1080/24P HDTV format signals to a variety of HD/SD formats. It provides optional functions that convert SDTV or 720P to HDTV 1080, frame rate and aspect ratio. For details, see the Format Conversion Table. The HKPF-9000 is configured as two boards for installation in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units in any combination with other HKPF Series boards.

## Features

*Built-in colorimetry conversion between 601/240M/709 *Down/up-conversion to/from 720/60P (with optional HZPF-9001 software) *Up-converts SDTV signal to 1080i (with optional HZPF-9002/9003 software) *Line conversion between 1035 and 1080 active lines (with optional HZPF-9006 software) *Built-in image enhancer and output gamma corrector *Selectable aspect ratio conversion (Edge Crop/Squeeze/Letter Box) *Embedded audio and time code are locked to the output signal after video format conversion *Variable image trimming and aspect ratio manipulation, background color selection (with optional HZPF-9005 software) - Remote Control function enables video gain, image enhancer, etc., to be remotely controlled from an optional HKDV-900 HD digital video controller

The HKPF Series function boards install in the PFV-HD Series Interface Units.

## Applicable Models

PFV-HD50A HD Digital Video Interface Unit

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Software

HZPF-9003 576 Input Option Software HZPF-9005 Aspect/Color Processing Option Software
HZPF-9006 1035/30P Option Software HZPF-9001 720P Input Option Software HZPF-9002 480 Input Option Software

## Optional Peripherals

HKDV-900 HD Digital Video Controller

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Digital signal inputs:
SD IN 1,2 connector (BNC type) (2), 525/625 component digital serial signal with embedded audio conforming to SMPTE259M, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
HD IN connector (BNC type) (1), HD digital serial signal with embedded audio conforming SMPTE291M/292M/ 299M, BTA S-004B/005B/006B, 1.4835 $\mathrm{Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ or $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced Cable length:

200 m max. (SD)
(With Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
100 m max. (HD)
(with Fujikura 5C-FB or equivalent coaxial cable)
Input return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz ) Reference input:

REF IN connector (BNC type) (1), 1125 tri-level sync signal conforming to SMPTE274M or 525/625 Black Burst signal

Digital signal outputs:
SD OUT1, 2 connector (BNC type) (2), component digital serial signal with embedded audio conforming to
SMPTE259M, $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$, 0.8 Vp -p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
HD OUT1, 2 connector (BNC type) (2), HD digital serial signal with embedded audio conforming SMPTE $291 \mathrm{M} / 292 \mathrm{M} /$ 299M, BTA S-004B/005B/006B, 0.8 Vp p $\pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$, unbalanced
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz ) Jitter:

Alignment jitter, 740 ps (SD), 135 ps or less (HD)
Rise/fall time:
1.5 ns or less (SD), 270 ps or less (HD) Loop-through output:

Loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
Remote control:
D-sub 9-pin, female (2)

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: $5.0 \mathrm{~A},-5 \mathrm{VDC}: 3.0 \mathrm{~A}$ (Supplied from PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )

Format Conversion Table

| wis | 1250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1933 |  | 123 | $4{ }^{4}$ |  | 5\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 60 | 59.96 | 51 | $3{ }^{\text {aprsp }}$ | 29.978 .5 | $22^{2} \mathrm{~F} \mathrm{~F} \mathrm{~F}$ | ${ }^{2+185}$ | $22^{23} 958$ | $\hat{8 i}$ | 5998i | $59.34{ }^{\circ}$ | 5934i | ${ }^{59948}$ | 5i |
|  | (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HzPF .gCee (1) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 59.9 |  | (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | H27e -936 (1) | (3) | (1) | (3) |  |
| 50 |  |  | (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (1) |
|  | HZPF G966 (1) |  |  | H2PF-9006(0) |  |  |  |  | H2P-gice (1) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.9, ఇasp: |  | HzP.SCLe ( ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  | -77F 9 9066 (1) |  |  |  |  |  | H2F-93036) | FZP-9066 (1) | IZPF. 5 S00 ${ }^{\text {(3) }}$ |  |
| 2tsr |  |  | (1) |  |  | (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (1) |
| 2445 FF | * |  | * |  |  |  | (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |
| 238p: |  | * |  |  |  |  |  | (1) |  | HZPF.SO6\% | * | * | ** |  |
| ${ }_{1335} 50$ | HZPFFOV6 (i) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | H2Pr.acei (1) |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3058} 5969$ |  | H2, gice |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | H2t-9066 (1) |  | 1-2p-9x\|c( | H/Pr+5006 (3) |  |
| (723 518.949 |  | 112 Pactio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1ZPP: 3001 (6) |  | /IFP F.301(3) |  |
| 450 <br> 575 |  | H2F.SOL2 ${ }^{(2)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HZFF-SM6 [] | HZPF-9002 (3) | 1-ZF-30020 | HPP-2902 [3] |  |
|  |  | HzPr.SCC2 ${ }^{\text {S }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | HZF=-906 (1) | HzPF-9022 (3) | - $-2{ }^{\text {P }}$-9002 (2) | HIPP F.3020 |  |
| 57650 |  |  | H2P C5x (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{H}^{2}+9 \mathrm{gC5}$ (2) |
|  | HKPF-90 Slandand |  |  | (1) 1 Frame <br> (2) 2 Fram | te delay pe delay |  |  | rame dela, | \& A frame (4) A frame |  |  |  |  |  |

## Interface Processor D Series

## HKDV-900 HD Digital Video Controller

The HKDV-900 digital video controller connects to HDW-F500/500/2000 HD digital VTRs and controls the HD/SD output video signals and the image enhancer of the down converter built into these VTR. It can also be used as a remote controller for the HKPF-9000
 multi-format converter, HKPF-1125A 525/625 to HD up-converter and the 525A/AV NTSC down-converter board installed in PFV-HD Series Interface Units. The HKDV-900 can be connected to a maximum of four devices (VTR, HKPF-9000). Only one device can be controlled at a time.


Rear Panel

## Features

*Remote control of the HKPF-9000 multi-format converter *Controls the HKPF-525V/AV HD-SD down-converter board, the HKPF-1125A 525-HD up-converter board and the HKDV-501 HD/SD down-converter board *Installs in a 19-inches rack unit

Applicable Models<br>HDW-2000 HDCAM Recorder HDW-M2000 HDCAM Recorder HDW-M2000P HDCAM Recorder HDW-M2100 HDCAM Player HDW-M2100P HDCAM Player HKPF-9000 Multi-format converter<br>\section*{Supplied Accessories}<br>PSW $4 \times 16$ Screws, for Rack mounting (4)<br>Operation manual (1)<br>Installation manual (1)

## Optional Accessories

RCC-15H cables 9-pin/15-pin Remote Control Cable

## Specifications

General
Power requirement: 25 W or less
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )

Operating humidity: 20 to 80\% (no condensation)
Dimensions: $424 \times 43.6 \times 171 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $163 / 4 \times 13 / 4 \times 63 / 4$ inches) Mass:

Approx. 2.9 kg (4 oz)

## Interface Processor D Series

 SDTVSDTV
PFV-D10 ..... 118
PFV-D50A ..... 119
PFV-D300 ..... 120
BKPF-012A ..... 121
BKPF-021 ..... 123
BKPF-205 ..... 124
BKPF-206 ..... 126
BKPF-300 ..... 128
BKPF-301 ..... 129
BKPF-350 ..... 130
BKPF-351 ..... 131

## Interface Processor D Series

## PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit

BKPF Series boards provide a wide range of audio and video signal processing and distribution functions for analog and digital signals. The PFV-D10 digital video interface unit accommodates any one of these boards, providing an interface for system connections. The PFV-D10 supplies power to the board and includes BNC connectors for a looped video reference signal input and S-BUS remote control. The PFV-D10 mounts into a standard 19-inch rack and is 1 U high.


Features

## Rear Panel

* Accommodates and powers one BKPF Series board *

S-BUS control and reference video connectors

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Boards

BKPF-012A 525-line component digital to NTSC composite analog/digital video converter board
BKPF-021 NTSC Composite Digital to 525-Line Component Digital Video Converter Board
BKPF-205 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board BKPF-206 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board BKPF-300 Digital Video Selector Board BKPF-301 Analog Video Selector Board BKPF-350 Digital Audio Selector Board BKPF-351 Analog Audio Selector Board

BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board

## Optional Software

BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

## Specifications

General
Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: $100 \mathrm{~V}: 0.8 \mathrm{~A}, 240 \mathrm{~V}: 0.4 \mathrm{~A}$
Maximum power supply capacity: +5 V DC: max. 2.4 A For installed board -5 V DC: max. 2.4 A
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$

## Interface Processor D Series

## PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

BKPF Series boards provide a wide range of audio and video signal processing and distribution functions for analog and digital signals. The PFV-D50A digital video interface unit accommodates up to four of these boards, providing an interface for system connections. One of these boards can be a BKPF-500, providing an interface to an ISR system. The PFV-D50A supplies power to the boards, an optional BKPF-PS50A backup power supply
 can be installed for critical applications. BNC connectors for a looped video reference signal input and S-BUS remote control are provided, together with an ISR Status Out connector. The PFV-D50A mounts into a standard 19 -inch rack and is 3 U high.

## Features

* Accommodates and powers four BKPF Series boards *


S-BUS control and reference video connectors *
Redundant power supply option * Supports ISR

## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Accessories

RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Boards

BKPF-012A 525-line component digital to NTSC composite analog/digital video converter board
BKPF-021 NTSC Composite Digital to 525-Line Component Digital Video Converter Board
BKPF-205 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board BKPF-206 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board BKPF-300 Digital Video Selector Board BKPF-301 Analog Video Selector Board BKPF-350 Digital Audio Selector Board BKPF-351 Analog Audio Selector Board BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board
Optional Software
BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKPF-PS50A Backup Power Supply Unit

## Specifications

Output
STATUS OUT:

$$
\text { D-sub } 25 \text {-pin }
$$

## General

Power requirements: 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption: 100 V AC: max. 1.8 A 240 V AC: max. 0.9 A
Maximum power supply capacity: +5 V D: max. 8 A For installed boards -5 V DC: max. 8 A
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$

Dimensions (W x H x D)
$424 \times 132 \times 428 \mathrm{~mm}$
(16 $3 / 4 \times 51 / 4 \times 167 / 8$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 8 kg ( 17 lb 10 oz ) (not including the optional boards)

The total power consumption of the four installed function boards should not exceed 8 A at 5 V and 8 A at -5 V .

Rear Panel

## Interface Processor D Series

## PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit

BKPF Series boards provide a wide range of audio and video signal processing and distribution functions for analog and digital signals. The PFV-D300 digital video interface unit accommodates up to 14 of these boards, providing an interface for system connections. One of these boards can be a BKPF-500, providing an interface to an ISR system. The PFV-D300 supplies power to the boards, an optional BKPF-PS300 backup power supply can be installed for critical applications. BNC connectors for a looped video reference signal input and S-BUS remote control are provided, together with an ISR Status Out connector. The PFV-D300 mounts into a standard 19-inch rack and is 7 U high.


## Features

* Accommodates and powers fourteen BKPF Series boards * S-BUS control and reference video connectors * Redundant power supply option * Supports ISR



## Supplied Accessories

Operation manual (1)
Installation manual (1)

## Optional Accessories

RMM-30 Rack Mount Rail

## Optional Boards

BKPF-012A 525-line component digital to NTSC composite analog/digital video converter board
BKPF-021 NTSC Composite Digital to 525-Line Component Digital Video Converter Board
BKPF-205 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board BKPF-206 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board BKPF-300 Digital Video Selector Board BKPF-301 Analog Video Selector Board BKPF-350 Digital Audio Selector Board BKPF-351 Analog Audio Selector Board BKPF-R70A Routing Switcher Controller Board

## Optional Software

BZR-IF310 S-BUS SUB-NET Controller Software

## Optional Peripherals

BKPF-PS300 Backup Power Supply Unit

## Specifications

Output
STATUS OUT:
D-sub 25-pin connector (1)

## General

Power requirements: 100 to 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$

Power consumption: 600 VA max.
Maximum power supply capacity: +5 V DC: max. 23 A
For installed boards -5 V DC: max. 23 A
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.+140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$
Dimensions (W $\times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ )
$424 \times 310 \times 450 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $163 / 4 \times 121 / 4 \times 173 / 4$ inches)
Mass:
Approx. 18 kg (39 lb 11 oz )
(not including the optional boards)

The total power consumption of the 14 installed function boards should not exceed 23 A at 5 V and 23 A at -5 V .

## Interface Processor D Series

## BKPF-012A 525-line component digital to NTSC composite analog/digital video converter board

The BKPF-012A converts a 525 -line component serial digital video signal into both an NTSC composite serial digital and an NTSC composite analog video signal. Four outputs of the composite serial digital signal and two outputs of the composite analog signal are provided. Four channels of audio embedded in the input signal can be transferred to the composite serial digital outputs. Frame synchronizing to an external video reference signal and an auto-freeze function are provided.

## Features

* Converts a 525 -line component serial digital video signal to NTSC composite analog and composite serial digital signals * Frame synchronization function * Transfers embedded audio signals * Supports ISR * Supports EDH
The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit


## Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
Serial digital outputs:
Active through-out connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Reference video input: REF IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Reference video output:
Loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
Analog NTSC outputs:
ANALOG OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)
$1.0 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 3 \%, 75 \Omega$
System delay (INPUT mode):
Approx. $8.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (with DIGITAL H-PHASE "00")
Approx. $6.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (with ANALOG H-PHASE "00")
Output phase adjustable range
(Comparing the REF signal phase with the output signal phase)
(REF/frame synchronization ON mode)
Serial digital output: $0 \pm 8.8 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (in 70 ns steps)
Analog NTSC output: $0 \pm 8.8 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (in 17.5 ns steps) (REF/frame synchronization OFF mode)
Serial digital output: Approx. 21 to $37 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (in 70 ns steps)
Analog NTSC output: Approx. 19 to $35 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (in 17.5 ns steps)

## Data transmission

Channel coding: Scrambled NRZI
Transmission bit rate: Input: $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ Output: $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Modulation: $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}$
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Digital input/output return loss: -15 dB or less ( 5 to 270 MHz )
Signal format Input:

525-line component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ Output:

NTSC composite serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A, 143 Mb/s
Video characteristics
Band width: 6 MHz
K factor: Less than 1\%

Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 60 dB ( 5 MHz LPF)
DG:
Less than 1\%
DP:
Less than $1^{\circ}$

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: $1800 \mathrm{~mA},-5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 700 mA
(Supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD
Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption:

$$
12.5 \text { W }
$$

Operating temperature:

$$
5 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Storage temperature:
-20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 12$ 1/4 inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 600 g ( 1 lb 5 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)

## BKPF-021 NTSC Composite Digital to 525-Line Component Digital Video Converter Board

The BKPF-021 converts an NTSC composite serial digital video signal to a 525-line component serial digital video signal with 10-bit resolution. A frame synchronizing function synchronizes the output video signal to either an external reference signal or the input signal.

## Features

* Converts an NTSC composite serial digital video signal to a 525 -line component serial digital video signal * Phase adjustment of output signal * Set-up remove function * Auto-freeze function * Selection of Y/C separation point * Supports ISR * Supports EDH
The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.



## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

Serial digital input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p}, 75 \Omega$
NTSC composite serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A, $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5 C 2 V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Serial digital outputs:
Active through-out connector (BNC type) (1)
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (4) $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
525 -line component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656), $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$
Reference video input: REF IN connector (BNC type) (1)
Reference video output: Loop-through output connector (BNC type) (1)
System delay: Approx. $70.5 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (in INPUT mode, with SYSTEM H-PHASE "00")
Output phase adjustable range: Coarse adjustment: $-4.74 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ to $+4.70 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (-128 CK to +127 CK) in INPUT mode: 0 to $+9.44 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ ( 0 to +255 CK) (1 CK: approx. 37 nsec )
Video characteristics
Band width: 6 MHz
K factor: Less than $1 \%$

Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 58 dB DG ( 10 kHz to video fg.)

## General

Power requirements: +5 V DC: $1400 \mathrm{~mA},-5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 600 mA (supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption: 10 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel (HxW):
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass Board:

Approx. $650 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(1} \mathrm{lb} 7 \mathrm{oz})$
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


Rear Panel


## B KPF-205 Audio/Video Multiplexer Board

The BKPF-205 is an audio/video multiplexer board that converts four analog audio signals to two AES/EBU digital audio signals. These signals are then multiplexed on to a $525 / 625$ component serial digital or NTSC composite serial digital video signal input to the board. Two outputs of this multiplexed video signal are provided. These outputs support a cable length of 200 m (Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent cable). Eight analog audio channels can be converted to the AES/EBU format and multiplexed onto one 525/625 component serial digital video signal by cascading two BKPF-205 boards.

## Features

* Converts four analog audio signals to two AES/EBU digital audio signals. * Multiplexes the two AES/EBU signals onto a 525/625 component serial digital or NTSC composite serial digital video signal * Audio mute function * Supports ISR * Supports EDH

The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Optional Accessories

ECD-C cables XLR-3-Pin Type - XLR-3-Pin
Type Digital Audio Interface Cable


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

SDI input:
SDI IN connector (BNC type) (1)
NTSC composite or 525/625 component
serial digital signal conforming to
SMPTE259M-A/C (ITU-R
BT.601/BT.656); 143, 270, Mb/s
(Selectable with on-board switch)
Input impedance:

## $75 \Omega$

Input return loss:
15 dB or more
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
SDI outputs:
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)
Serial digital video signal of the same format
as that to the input connector
$0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output return loss:
15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Analog audio signal inputs:
ANALOG IN AUDIO connectors (4)
XLR-3-31 (female), balanced (electronic balance)
Input impedance: $600 \Omega / 20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ (selectable with on board switch)
Reference input level: $+4 \mathrm{dBm}(-10$ to +8 dBm continuously variable)

## Conversion characteristics

Quantization: 20 bit linear/48 kHz sampling
Headroom: 20 dB (at operation level)
Frequency response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz within $+0.2 /-0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$ (at 1 kHz standard)
Distortion: Less than $0.05 \%$ (at 1 kHz , reference level, 30 kHz low-pass)
Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 106 dB
(Maximum output level, 30 kHz low-pass)
Crosstalk:
Less than -90 dB (up to 15 kHz ) Input signal common-mode rejection ratio
More than 80 dB (at 60 Hz )
Phase difference between channels Within the same board: $0.1^{\circ}$ or less (at 1 kHz) Between the cascaded boards: $6^{\circ}$ or less (at 1 kHz )
Multiplex format: Conforms to SMPTE 272M
Signal delay:
Component digital: approx. $0.78 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ NTSC composite digital: approx. 1.47 $\mu \mathrm{s}$

Analog audio:
Approx. 1.1 ms (at $525 / 625$ component serial digital)
Approx. 1.3 ms (at NTSC composite serial digital)
EDH:
Conforms to SMPTE RP165

ISR Output information
Status message:

## 5 items

Status message: 8 items
General -
Power requirements:
+5 V DC: $610 \mathrm{~mA},-5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 630 mA
(Supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD
Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption:
Approx. 6.2 W
Operating temperature:
5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Storage temperature: -20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity:
10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel (H x W):
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 530 g ( 1 lb 3 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. $180 \mathrm{~g}(6.3 \mathrm{oz})$

NTSC COMPOSITE
525/625 COMPONENT SERIAL DIGITAL VIDEO INPUT

ANALOG AUDIO INPUT


## BKPF-206 Audio/Video Demultiplexer Board

The BKPF-206 is an audio/video demultiplexer board that separates the digital audio signals multiplexed onto a component serial digital or NTSC composite serial digital video signal. After demultiplexing, the digital audio signals are converted to analog audio signals and output. A single BKPF-206 board demultiplexes two AES/EBU signals from a 525/625 component serial digital or an NTSC composite serial digital video signal into four analog outputs. Up to four boards can be connected in cascade to demultiplex up to 16 analog audio channels from a 525/625 component serial digital signal.

## Features

* Demultiplexes AES/EBU digital audio signals multiplexed onto a 525/625 component serial digital or NTSC composite serial digital video signal * Demultiplexing audio group selection (with a component serial digital video signal input) * Supports ISR * Supports EDH
The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Optional Accessories

ECD-C cables XLR-3-Pin Type - XLR-3-Pin
Type Digital Audio Interface Cable


Rear Panel

## Interface Processor D Series

## Specifications

## Inputs/outputs

SDI input:
SDI IN connector BNC type (1)
NTSC composite or 525/625 component
serial digital signal conforming to
SMPTE259M-A/C (ITU-R
BT.601/BT.656); 143, 270, Mb/s
(selectable with on-board switch)
Input impedance:

## $75 \Omega$

Input return loss:
15 dB or more
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281, Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
SDI outputs: SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (2) Serial digital video signal of the same format as that to the input connector $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Output return loss: 15 dB or more ( 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Analog audio signal outputs: ANALOG OUT AUDIO connectors (4) XLR-3-32 (female), balanced (transformerless electronic balanced differential output)
Output impedance: Approx. $20 \Omega$
Reference input level: $+4 \mathrm{dBm}(-10$ to +8 dBm continuously variable)
Maximum output level:
+23.5 dBm or more (with a $600 \Omega$ load)
+25.0 dBu or more
(into a high impedance load)
Conversion characteristics
Quantization: 20 bit linear/48 kHz sampling
Headroom: 20 dB (at operation level)
Frequency response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz within $+0.2 /-0.3 \mathrm{~dB}$ (at 1 kHz standard)
Distortion:
Less than $0.05 \%$ (at 1 kHz , reference level, 30 kHz low-pass)
Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 93 dB (Maximum output level, 30 kHz low-pass)
Crosstalk: Less than -90 dB (up to 15 kHz )
Input signal common-mode rejection ratio: More than 80 dB (at 60 Hz )
Phase difference between channels: Within the same board: $0.1^{\circ}$ or less (at 1 kHz )
Between the cascaded boards connected in parallel or cascade: $6^{\circ}$ or less (at 1 kHz )
Deemphasis:
Automatically activated (time constant $50 \mu \mathrm{~s} / 15 \mu \mathrm{~s})$

Signal delay:
Component digital: approx. $0.48 \mu \mathrm{~s}$
NTSC composite digital: approx. 0.91
$\mu \mathrm{s}$
Analog audio:
Approx. 0.76 ms (at 525/625
component serial digital)
Approx. 0.90 ms (at NTSC composite serial digital)
EDH:
Conforms to SMPTE RP165
ISR Output information
Status message:
7 items
Status message: 6 items

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC: $460 \mathrm{~mA},-5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC: 620 mA
(Supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD
Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption:
Approx. 5.4 W
Operating temperature:

$$
5 \text { to } 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41 \text { to } 104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)
$$

Storage temperature:
-20 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4\right.$ to $\left.140^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Operating humidity: 10 to $90 \%$ (no condensation)
Dimensions
Board (H x W):
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ):
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$
( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass Board:

Approx. 530 g ( 1 lb 3 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. $160 \mathrm{~g}(6.3 \mathrm{oz})$

NTSC COMPOSITE/ 525/625 COMPONENT SERIAL DIGITAL VIDEO WITH EMBEDDED AUDIO


## BKPF-300 Digital Video Selector Board

The BKPF-300 digital video selector board is an eight input to two output switching matrix for component digital signals. Crosspoint information is memorized for 24 hours. Up to 14 BKPF-300 boards can be integrated to form a 112 input, 2 output, and switching matrix.

## Features

* Eight input, two output, switching matrix * Simultaneous control of multiple signals with matrix level setting * Control from BKS-R Series control units via S-BUS network * Supports ISR

The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.

## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

SDI inputs:
SDI IN connectors (BNC type) (8)
NTSC composite or 525/625 component serial digital signal conforming to SMPTE259M-A/C (ITU-R BT.601/BT.656); $143,270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$.
(Selectable with on-board switch)
SDI outputs:
SDI OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)
Serial digital video signal of the same
format as that to the input connector $0.8 \mathrm{Vp}-\mathrm{p} \pm 10 \%, 75 \Omega$
Input/output impedance:

## $75 \Omega$

Input/output return loss:
More than 15 dB (at 5 MHz to 270 MHz )
Cable length:
200 m max. (When using a Belden 8281,
Fujikura 5C2V or equivalent coaxial cable)
Rise and fall time:

$$
\text { Less than } 1.5 \text { ns }
$$

ISR output information
Status messages:
3 items
Setup messages: 2 items
General
Power requirements: $+5 \mathrm{VDC}, 0.5 \mathrm{~A},-5 \mathrm{VDC}, 1.0 \mathrm{~A}$
(Supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 7.5 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) Board:

$$
195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}
$$ (73/4 $\times 12$ 1/4 inches)

Connector panel:
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\text { (73/4 x } 1 \text { inches) }
$$

Mass

## Board:

Approx. 550 g ( 1 lb 3 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


## BKPF-301 Analog Video Selector Board

The BKPF-301 analog video selector board is an eight input to two output switching matrix for NTSC/PAL composite analog signals. Cross point information is memorized for 24 hours. Up to four BKPF-301 boards can be integrated to form a 32 input, 2 output, and switching matrix.

## Features

* Eight input, two output, switching matrix * Simultaneous control of multiple signals with matrix level setting * Control from BKS-R Series control units via S-BUS network * Supports ISR
The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Video inputs:
VIDEO IN connectors (BNC type) (8)
Video outputs:
VIDEO OUT connectors (BNC type) (2) DG:

Less than 0.5\% (1 Vp-p, 10 to 90\%) DP:

Less than $0.5^{\circ}$ (1 Vp-p, 10 to $90 \%$ )
Frequency response: $\pm 0.2 \mathrm{~dB}(100 \mathrm{kHz}$ to 8 MHz$)$
Crosstalk: Less than - 50 dB (at 5 MHz )
Signal-to-noise ratio: Less than 65 dB ( 5 MHz LPF)
K factor: Less than $0.5 \%$ Tilt: Less than 1\%
Output gain stability: $\pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}$
DC offset:
Less than $\pm 50 \mathrm{mV}$
Input/output return loss: More than 40 dB
ISR output information Status messages:

3 items Setup messages: 1 item

## General

Power requirements:

$$
+5 \mathrm{~V} D C, 0.5 \mathrm{~A},-5 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}, 1.0 \mathrm{~A}
$$

(supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 3.5 W

Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) Board: $195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 12$ 1/4 inches)
Connector panel: $195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)

## Mass

 Board:Approx. $550 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(1} \mathrm{lb} 3 \mathrm{oz}$ )
Connector panel: Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


Rear Panel

NTSC/PAL
COMPOSITE ANALOG VIDEO SIGNAL INPUT 웅ㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇㅇ


## BKPF-350 Digital Audio Selector Board

The BKPF-350 digital audio selector board is an eight input to two output switching matrix for AES/EBU audio signals. Crosspoint information is memorized for 24 hours. Up to 14 BKPF- 350 boards can be integrated to form a 112 input, 2 output switching matrix. Input and outputs are via BNC connectors.

## Features

* Eight input, two output, switching matrix * Simultaneous control of multiple signals with matrix level setting * Control from BKS-R Series control units via S-BUS network * Supports ISR
The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Units, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.


## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications Inputs/outputs



Audio signal outputs: AES/EBU OUT connectors (BNC type) (2)

Rise and fall time: 37 ns
DC offset:
Less than $\pm 50 \mathrm{mV}$
ISR output information Status messages: 3 items
Setup messages: 1 item

## General

Power requirements: $+5 \mathrm{VDC}, 0.5 \mathrm{~A},-5 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}, 1.0 \mathrm{~A}$ (supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Unit)
Power consumption: Approx. 6 W
Operating temperature: 5 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 41 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ ) Board: $195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel: $195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 550 g ( 1 lb 3 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


Rear Panel

## BKPF-351 Analog Audio Selector Board

The BKPF-351 analog audio selector board is an eight stereo input to one stereo output switching matrix for analog audio signals. Cross point information is memorized for 24 hours. Up to four BKPF-350 boards can be integrated to form a 32 input, 1 output stereo switching matrix. Inputs are via two D-sub 25 -pin connectors and the output via a Phoenix type 6-pin connector. The BKPF Series function boards install in both the PFV-D and the PFV-HD Series Interface Units. In a PFV-HD Series Interface Unit, they can be installed together with the HKPF Series function boards.

## Features

* Eight analog stereo inputs, one stereo output switching matrix * Simultaneous control of multiple signals with matrix level setting * Control from BKS-R Series control units via S-BUS network * Supports ISR



## Applicable Models

PFV-D10 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D300 Digital Video Interface Unit PFV-D50A Digital Video Interface Unit

## Specifications <br> Inputs/outputs

Audio input:
ANALOG AUDIO IN (L) (R) connectors (D-sub 25-pin) (1 each)
Audio output:
ANALOG AUDIO OUT connector (Phoenix type 6-pin) (1)
Input impedance:
$20 \mathrm{k} \Omega / 600 \Omega$ (selectable with on-board switch)
Output impedance: Approx. $22 \Omega$
Nominal input/output level: $+4 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum input level: $+24 \mathrm{dBm}$
Maximum output level: $+24 \mathrm{dBm}(600 \Omega$ load, balanced)
Frequency response: $\pm 0.1 \mathrm{~dB}(20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to $20 \mathrm{kHz}, 1 \mathrm{kHz}+4$ dBm)
Distortion: $0.01 \%(20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 20 kHz , at $+24 \mathrm{dBm}$ output)
Crosstalk: Less than $-80 \mathrm{~dB}(20 \mathrm{~Hz}$ to 20 kHz , at +24 dB output)
Signal-to-noise ratio: More than 105 dB ( 30 kHz LPF, at nominal level)
ISR output information Status messages:

3 items Setup messages: 1 item

## General

Power requirements:
+5 V DC, 0.5 A
$-5 \mathrm{~V} D \mathrm{DC}, 1.0 \mathrm{~A}$
(supplied from the PFV-D/PFV-HD Series
Interface Unit)
Power consumption:
Approx. 8 W
Operating temperature:
$5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(41^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
Dimensions ( $\mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{W}$ )
Board:
$195 \times 310 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 121 / 4$ inches)
Connector panel:
$195 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $73 / 4 \times 1$ inches)
Mass
Board:
Approx. 550 g ( 1 lb 3 oz )
Connector panel:
Approx. 200 g (7 oz)


Rear Panel

SIU-80 ..... 134
BKSI-2010 ..... 135
BKSI-2011 ..... 135
BKSI-2020 ..... 136
BKSI-2030 ..... 136
BKSI-2040 ..... 137
BKSI-2041 ..... 137
BKSI-2042 ..... 138
BKSI-2043 ..... 138
BKSI-2044 ..... 139
BKSI-2070 ..... 139
BKSI-2080 ..... 140
BKSI-PS80 ..... 140
AMS-100 ..... 141

## SIU-80 System Interface Unit

## Features

*Forms the core of a FlexSys system *Can accommodate up to eight BKSI Series boards *Continuous operation the redundant power supply unit can be hot-swapped to ensure power supply to the boards *Equipped with ISR (Interactive Status Reporting) *19-inch standard rack mountable and six rack units height

## Optional Boards

BKSI-2010 Disk Controller Board
BKSI-2011 Disk Controller Memory Board BKSI-2020 Bit Rate Reduction Encoder Board BKSI-2030 Bit Rate Reduction Decoder Board
BKSI-2040 Intelligent Device Controller (IDC) CPU Board
BKSI-2041 IDC Serial Link Connector Board BKSI-2042 IDC Serial I/F Connector Board BKSI-2043 IDC Parallel I/F Connector Board BKSI-2044 IDC S-BUS/VS-BUS I/F Connector Board
BKSI-2050 Video A to D Converter Board BKSI-2050P Video A to D Converter Board BKSI-2060 Video D to A Converter Board BKSI-2060P Video D to A Converter Board BKSI-2070 Audio A to D Converter Board BKSI-2080 Audio D to A Converter Board

## Optional Software

BZA-900 Multi-Channel Manager Software BZA-90 Time shift transmission manager software
BZA-81 Copy manager software

## Specifications



Rear Panel

## BKSI-2010 Disk Controller Board

The BKSI-2010 disk controller board converts SDDI (Serial Digital Data Interface) signals to SCSI format signals and outputs them to be recorded on HDD arrays. SCSI format playback signals from HDD arrays are converted back to SDDI format signals. As standard, the BKSI-2010 supports two BKSI-2030 bit rate reduction boards, which convert the SDDI output signal to SDI. Two RS-422A ports are provided to support control via the Sony 9 -pin disk protocol. Up to eight MAV-S100/S110 HDD arrays can be controlled via a daisy-chain connection, providing up to 24 hours of recording.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


Rear Panel

## BKSI-2011 Disk Controller Memory Board

The BKSI-2011 disk controller memory board is a daughter board of the BKSI-2010 disk controller board. With the BKSI-2011 installed on the BKSI-2010, up to four outputs, or one input and three outputs can be controlled. The output signals are multiplexed into an SDDI signal.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


## BKSI-2020 Bit Rate Reduction Encoder Board

The BKSI-2020 bit rate reduction encoder board accepts an SDI signal, two AES/EBU digital audio signals and a time code signal. The SDI signal is compressed and, together with the digital audio and time code signals, converted to an SDDI format signal and output. * Video compression format: MPEG-2 4:2:2P@ML * Compression rate and GOP length: 18 Mbps, 2 Frame GOP * Audio encoding: two, uncompressed AES/EBU signals ( 48 kHz , 16 bit)

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


Rear Panel

## BKSI-2030 Bit Rate Reduction Decoder Board

The BKSI-2030 bit rate reduction decoder board accepts an SDDI signal that combines compressed video with uncompressed AES/EBU audio and time code signals. It decodes and outputs these signals as an SDI signal which combines uncompressed video and audio signals. Three outputs of this SDI signal are provided. The two AES/EBU audio signals are also available on separate outputs, while a third AES/EBU output carries L/R channels selected from the four individual channels carried by the two AES/EBU signals. The time code signal is also output separately. The BKSI-2031 BRR Decoder Jog Kit is attached to the BKSI-2030.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


- ©aring

Rear Panel


## BKSI-2040 Intelligent Device Controller (IDC) CPU Board

The BKSI-2040 IDC CPU board is used in two ways. As a root controller the board receives commands from a Server Management System Gateway (SMS/GW) computer and provides control to other BKSI-2040 boards used as sub-IDC boards within an SIU-80 interface unit. As a device controller (sub-IDC board) it provides control for servers, routers, VTRs and other remote devices.
Each sub-IDC board must be used in conjunction with the appropriate connection board; BKSI-2041, BKSI-2042, BKSI-2043 or BKSI-2044.


Applicable Models
SIU-80 System Interface Unit

## BKSI-2041 IDC Serial Link Connector Board

The BKSI-2041 IDC serial link connector board is used in conjunction with a BKSI-2040 IDC CPU board configured as a root IDC. The BKSI-2041 provides the interface connections between the Server Management System Gateway (SMS G/W) computer and the SIU-80 interface unit using D-sub 9-pin connectors. It also provides the interface connections for multiple SIU-80 interface units operating from a single SMS G/W.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


## BKSI-2042 IDC Serial I/F Connector Board

The BKSI-2042 IDC serial interface connector board is used in conjunction with a BKSI-2040 IDC CPU board configured as a serial device controller (sub-IDC board). The BKSI-2042 provides up to six simultaneous RS-232C or RS-422A control connections, on D-sub 9-pin connectors, between the SIU-80 interface unit and remote devices.

Applicable Models
SIU-80 System Interface Unit


##  <br> Rear Panel

## BKSI-2043 IDC Parallee I/F Connector Board

The BKSI-2043 IDC parallel interface connector board is used in conjunction with a BKSI-2040 IDC CPU board configured as a parallel device controller (sub-IDC board). The BKSI-2043 provides up to 48 input/output connections (e.g. triggers and tallies), on a D-sub 50-pin connector, between the SIU-80 interface unit and up to two remote devices.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


Rear Panel

## BKSI-2044 IDC S-BUS/VS-BUS I/F Connector Board

The BKSI-2044 IDC S-BUS/VS-BUS interface connector board is used in conjunction with a BKSI-2040 IDC CPU board configured as an S-BUS or VS-BUS device controller (sub-IDC board). The BKSI-2044 has two sets of BNC connections, which provide the interface between the SIU-80 interface unit and the remote devices, such as routers or video servers.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


## BKSI-2070 Audio A to D Converter Board

The BKSI-2070 Audio A to D converter board accepts four analog audio signals and converts them into two AES/EBU digital audio signals. Individual input level controls are provided internally, and externally via PCNS. Input connectors are XLR type, the AES/EBU output signals are via BNC type connectors. A Frame Pulse input allows the BKSI-2070 to operate in synchronism with a video A to D converter, such as a
BKSI-2050/2050P.
Applicable Models
SIU-80 System Interface Unit


## BKSI-2080 Audio D to A Converter Board

The BKSI-2080 audio D to A converter board accepts three AES/EBU digital audio signals and converts them into six analog audio signals. Individual output level controls are provided internally. The AES/EBU input connectors are BNC type, the analog output signals are via XLR type connectors.

## Applicable Models

SIU-80 System Interface Unit


Rear Panel

## BKSI-PS80 Backup Power Supply Unit

The BKSI-PS80 is an optional backup power supply for installation in an SIU-80 interface unit. It operates in parallel with the main PSU so that, if this fails, the


## AMS-100 Audio Monitor Speaker

## Features

*Analog/digital input capability; inputs are configured with optional modules, the BKAM-101 (Analog), the BKAM-102 (AES/EBU), and BKAM-103 (SDI with embedded audio). Up to two modules are installed in the AMS-100. *Input selection up to 32 channels (when two modules are installed) *Input selection using external equipment via a remote connector *Monitoring through headphones and external equipment *Level indication on the front panel
 LED VU meters *Magnetic shielding *Compact 1RU size, 19-inch rack-mountable unit *100 to 240 V AC operation with automatic switching

## Supplied Accessories

Rack mounting plate (factory-installed) (2)

## Optional Boards

BKAM-101 Analog Module
BKAM-102 AES/EBU Module
BKAM-103 SDI Module

## Specifications

Inputs/Outputs
Parallel remote control interface:
TTL level, D-sub 25P (x1)
Monitor output (via remote connector):
$2 \mathrm{ch},+4 \mathrm{dBm},+24 \mathrm{dBm}$ max., $600 \Omega$
Built-in speaker output:
$2 W+2 W$
Headphone output:
-12 dBu at $8 \Omega$

Audio characteristics (via remote connector)
Frequency response:
20 Hz to $20 \mathrm{kHz} \pm 1 \mathrm{~dB}$
Crosstalk between channels: Less than -75 dB at 8 kHz
Signal-to-noise ratio:
More than 90 dB
T.H.D.:

Less than $0.05 \%$ at reference level

## General

Power requirements:
AC 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V}, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Power consumption:
25 W

Dimensions (W x H x D):
$424 \times 44 \times 350 \mathrm{~mm}$
(16 3/4 x $13 / 4 \times 137 / 8$ inches)
Mass:
$5 \mathrm{~kg}(11 \mathrm{lb})$

## PRODUCT INDEX

## GENERAL INDEX

A
AMS-100 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 141

## B

BKPF-012A . . . . . . . . . . . . 122
BKPFF-021 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 124
BKPF-205 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 125
BKPF-206 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 127
BKPF-300 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 129
BKPF-301 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 130
BKPF-350 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 131
BKPF-351 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 132
BKPF-L601C . . . . . . . . . . . . 71
BKPF-L602C . . . . . . . . . . . . 72
BKPF-L603 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 73
BKPF-L605 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 75
BKPF-L606 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 76
BKPF-L608C . . . . . . . . . . . . 77
BKPF-L611 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 79
BKPF-L612 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 80
BKPF-L613C . . . . . . . . . . . . 81
BKPF-L632 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 83
BKPF-L641 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 84
BKPF-L642 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 86
BKPF-L653 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 88
BKPF-L703A . . . . . . . . . . . . . 89
BKPF-L704 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 91
BKPF-L723 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 92
BKPF-L751 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 93
BKPF-L752 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 95
BKPF-L753A . . . . . . . . . . . . . 96
BKPF-L754 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 97
BKPF-L803 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 98
BKPF-R70A .............. 34
BKS-R1617 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 23
BKS-R1618 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 24
BKS-R3216 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 25
BKS-R3219 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 26
BKS-R3220 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 27
BKS-R3240A ............. 28
BKS-R3242A . . . .......... 29
BKS-R3248A . . . ......... . 30
BKS-R3280 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31
BKS-R3281 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 32
BKS-R5001 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 35
BKSI-2010 .............. 135
BKSI-2011 .............. 135
BKSI-2020 .............. . 136
BKSI-2030 .............. . 136
BKSI-2040 ............... 137
BKSI-2041 .............. . 137
BKSI-2042 .............. 138
BKSI-2043 .............. 138
BKSI-2044 .............. 139
BKSI-2070 ............... 139
BKSI-2080 .............. 140
BKSI-PS80 .............. . 140
BVS-A3232 ..... 21
R
R
BVS-V3232 ..... 22
BZR-2000 ..... 36
BZR-IF310 ..... 37
D
DVS-128 ..... 17
DVS-RS1616 ..... 19
DVS-TC3232 ..... 20
E
ECD-10C ..... 40
ECD-30C ..... 40
ECD-3C ..... 40
ECD-C cables ..... 40
H
HDS-X3400 ..... 16
HDS-X3600 ..... 15
HDS-X3700 ..... 14
HDS-X5800 ..... 12
HKDV-900 ..... 116
HKPF-101 ..... 102
HKPF-102 ..... 103
HKPF-103M ..... 104
HKPF-105M ..... 105
HKPF-106M ..... 106
HKPF-1125A ..... 107
HKPF-525AV ..... 110
HKPF-525V ..... 109
HKPF-9000 ..... 114
HKPF-D270 ..... 111
HKPF-E270 ..... 117
HKPF-SP003 ..... 61
HKPF-SP021 ..... 63
HKPF-SP022 ..... 65
HKSP-008HD ..... 46
HKSP-061M ..... 48
HKSP-105 ..... 50
HKSP-106 ..... 52
HKSP-1125 ..... 59
HKSP-300 ..... 54
HKSP-313 ..... 57
HKSP-525 ..... 55
HKSP-R80 ..... 33
P
PFV-D10 ..... 119
PFV-D300 ..... 121
PFV-D50A ..... 120
PFV-HD300A ..... 101
PFV-HD50A ..... 100
PFV-L10 ..... 70
PFV-SP3100 ..... 44
PFV-SP3300 ..... 45
RCC-5R ..... 40
RCC-R cables ..... 40
RMM-30 ..... 42
s
SIU-80 ..... 134
U
UCP-8060 ..... 67

## PRODUCT INDEX

## CATEGORY INDEX

Cables
ECD-10C ..... 40
ECD-30C ..... 40
ECD-3C ..... 40
ECD-C cables ..... 40
RCC-5R ..... 40
RCC-R cables ..... 40
Common Accessories
42
RMM-30
Interface Processor D Series
BKPF-012A ..... 122
BKPF-021 ..... 124
BKPF-205 ..... 125
BKPF-206 ..... 127
BKPF-300 ..... 129
BKPF-301 ..... 130
BKPF-350 ..... 131
BKPF-351 ..... 132
HKDV-900 ..... 116
HKPF-101 ..... 102
HKPF-102 ..... 103
HKPF-103M ..... 104
HKPF-105M ..... 105
HKPF-106M ..... 106
HKPF-1125A ..... 107
HKPF-525AV ..... 110
HKPF-525V ..... 109
HKPF-D270 ..... 111
HKPF-E270 ..... 117
PFV-D10 ..... 119
PFV-D300 ..... 121
PFV-D50A ..... 120
PFV-HD300A ..... 101
PFV-HD50A ..... 100
Interface Processor L Series
BKPF-L601C ..... 71
BKPF-L602C ..... 72
BKPF-L603 ..... 73
BKPF-L605 ..... 75
BKPF-L606 ..... 76
BKPF-L608C ..... 77
BKPF-L611 ..... 79
BKPF-L612 ..... 80
BKPF-L613C ..... 81
BKPF-L632 ..... 83
BKPF-L641 ..... 84
BKPF-L642 ..... 86
BKPF-L653 ..... 88
BKPF-L703A ..... 89
BKPF-L704 ..... 91
BKPF-L723 ..... 92
BKPF-L751 ..... 93
BKPF-L752 ..... 95
BKPF-L753A ..... 96
BKPF-L754 ..... 97
BKPF-L803 ..... 98
PFV-L10 ..... 70
Interface Processor Others
AMS-100 ..... 141
BKSI-2010 ..... 135
BKSI-2011 ..... 135
BKSI-2020 ..... 136
BKSI-2030 ..... 136
BKSI-2040 ..... 137
BKSI-2041 ..... 137
BKSI-2042 ..... 138
BKSI-2043 ..... 138
BKSI-2044 ..... 139
BKSI-2070 ..... 139
BKSI-2080 ..... 140
BKSI-PS80 ..... 140
SIU-80 ..... 134
Interface Processor SP Series
HKPF-SP003 ..... 61
HKPF-SP021 ..... 63
HKPF-SP022 ..... 65
HKSP-008HD ..... 46
HKSP-061M ..... 48
HKSP-105 ..... 50
HKSP-106 ..... 52
HKSP-1125 ..... 59
HKSP-300 ..... 54
HKSP-313 ..... 57
HKSP-525 ..... 55
PFV-SP3100 ..... 44
PFV-SP3300 ..... 45
UCP-8060 ..... 67
Routing Switchers
BKPF-R70A ..... 35
BKS-R1617 ..... 23
BKS-R1618 ..... 24
BKS-R3216 ..... 25
BKS-R3219 ..... 26
BKS-R3220 ..... 27
BKS-R3240A ..... 28
BKS-R3242A ..... 29
BKS-R3248A ..... 30
BKS-R3280 ..... 31
BKS-R3281 ..... 32
BKS-R5001 ..... 35
BVS-A3232 ..... 21
BVS-V3232 ..... 22
BZR-2000 ..... 36
BZR-IF310 ..... 37
DVS-128 ..... 17
DVS-RS1616 ..... 19
DVS-TC3232 ..... 20
HDS-X3400 ..... 16
HDS-X3600 ..... 15
HDS-X3700 ..... 14

HDS-X5800 .............. 12
HKSP-R80 33

VTR Accessories/Peripherals
HKPF-9000 114
Routing Switchers ..... 146
ISR ..... 158
EDH ..... 160

## Routing Switchers

## Introduction to the Sony Signal Routing System

The Sony routing system on a complete range of flexible, modular, signal routing matrixes. It interfaces to other routing equipment, production and presentation switchers, tally and UMD systems to from multi-signal switching systems. The range includes:

- HDS-X5800/X3000 Series, a range of multi bit-rate routing switchers
- DVS-128, a routing switcher for both analog video and analog/digital audio
- DVS-RS1616 for separate RS-422A and RS-232C control routing
- DVS-TC3232 for separate line code routing
- BVS-V3232 for routing PAL and NTSC composite analog video
- BVS-A3232 for routing analog audio
- BKPF-300 Series, a routing of four boards for dogital/analog, video/audio routing. The BKPF-300 Series mount into PFV-D/PFV-HD Series Interface Units.
- HKSP-061M for routing serial digital signals

HKSP-061M mounts into PFV-SP Series Interface Units.

Some router types have the capability of being expanded to form a lager matrix. For example, an HDS-X5800 router has a $264 \times 272$ matrix. However, using optional kits several units can be connected to form a lager square or rectangular routing matrix.

When forming a multi-switching system, several different signal types may be included in the system-digital video and audio, analog video and audio, time code and RS-422A. To allow independent switching of different signal types, routing matrix can be placed on different signal types switching can be independent or married- i.e. two different signal types switched simultaneously. In the Sony routing system, up to sixteen levels are available to accommodate different signal types.

## S-BUS Router Control

Supporting the overall range is the Routing Controll System, a highty sophisticated local area network called Sony S-BUS. However, S-BUS gose beyond just being a control system-it is an operational philosophy blending a sophisticated control system with elements such as control panels, production switchers and third-party router integration and lallies.

S-BUS connects all these elements together using standard video coaxial cables.
This is an advantage, as both interconnection and maintenance are low in cost.

S-BUS also features some advanced features:

## Free $I / O$ assingment across all levels

- any source or destination can be freely assigned to any crosspoint regardless of physical connection


## Full signal breakaway

- sources in a multilevel system can be switched married or unmarried


## Descriptive naming

- sources and destinations can be named to match the user's needs


## Virtual matrix management

- matrix can be placed virtualy within S-BUS space for more efficient operation


## Tie-line management

- tie-line management provides for connection of different routing switchers for signal interconnections


## Source, destination and crosspoint protection mechanisms

- sources and destination can be inhibited, protected or made secret


## Password protection

- passwords can be used to restrict the personnel able to make changes


## Powerful phantom facilities

- multiple crosspoint changes can be made from a single push-button depression

In addition to S-BUS, Sony routing systems can be controlled from RS-422A.This method of control permits additional flexibility, interfacting to automation system is just one example. In smaller routing matrix, parallel control is adopted to provide a low-cost control system

## System Control

A wide range of control units is available a Sony routing system.

- Sixteen and thirty-two button-pet-souce control units
- Multi-source control units
- Multi-destination control units
- X/Y control units

Some of these units support VTR transport control, level switching and destination control. A unique feature is that unit software and set-up data can easily be copied from one unit to another using S-BUS.
Extenderd control features, provided by BZR-2000 software running on an IBM compatible machine include:

- graphic displays of crosspoint maps
- interactive graphics for system configuration
- display of video signal sources and destinations on a PC VDU
- multiple-user environment


## Integrated Systems

A key element of Sony routing systems is their ability to provide an integrated solution for the user. Sony routing systems can be interfaced to Sony MVS-8000 Series/DVS-7000 Series production switchers. With the high level of integration available, destinations fed from the router to the switcher can be controlled, so that the production switcher is effectively expanded to be able to accommodate all the available sources. In addition the router source named can be displayed on the control panel of the production switcher. It is also possible to control the router from the switcher and vice-versa.

Legacy third-party routing systems may also require to be controlled. Sony routing systems can either control the router or, in some cases, be controlled from the legacy system.

Within S-BUS, significant support is provided for tally and management. The power of this process is clearly visible in an integrated solution, where tallies can pass through several routers without losing IDs. Sony camera systems can also be interfaced, eliminating separate connections to each CCU for Red and Green tallies.

## Critical Applications

In any mission-critical system redundancy is a pre-requisite to ensure that the system is available at all times, even in the unlikely event of a power supply or system fault.

Sony routing systems are no exception to this philosophy. Backup power supplies are available for most routing and interfacting equipment.
Redundancy also extends to being able to provide backup control boards for the CPUs in a routing system.

In addition to providing redundant power supplies and control boards, data is held in on-board memories with a 24 -hour battery backup, and can also be saved to floppy disk. In Sony routing systems, BZR-20 software is supplied as an accessory so that the systems data contents easily saved.

## S-BUS System Components and Control



## Powerful Matrix Control Functions of Sony HDS-X5800/X3000 Series

The introduction of the Sony multi bit-rate routing switchers has become an effective way of solving the problems caused by the rapid increase in the number of signal formats. Their benefits include:

- Space and cost saving
- SD SDI \& HD SDI in a single frame under the same control
- Flexible and simple SD/HD migration
- Efficient use of conversion equipment
- Sharing up/down converters between multiple signal paths

Figure-1


Using the HDS-X5800/X3000 Series to Simply Operation with Signal Coexistence

The multi bit-rate matrix system only becomes an effective signal management system when it is combined with various control functions. In particular, the equipment expansion method shown In Figure-1 requires down conversion and D/A conversion each time HDTV signal elements are taken into analog equipment and cannot be implemented without the tie-line function described below.

The HDS-X5800/X3000 Series not only provides complete compatibility with control systems used with legacy Sony routing switchers but also fully utilizes the many matrix control functions developed by Sony.

Input/output system protection functions (protect and secret functions)
There are two protection functions:
"Protect" function prevents the output destination from being re-assigned from another remote control panel.
"Secret" function 'hides' the input sources that cannot be selected to any destination from any remote control panel.

## Crosspoint disabling function

This function inhibits individual crosspoints to limit the availability of each source to individual destinations.

Figure-2 Crosspoint disabling function


## Phantom function (salvo function)

This function allows the switching of multiple crosspoints at the same time with a single button operation. The following two types of settings can be made:
(1) "Local phantom": Registers up to 64 crosspoints for each remote control panel.
(2) "Global phantom": Registers up to 2,800 crosspoints for the routing switchers set by the primary stations.
Names can be set for phantoms (groups of crosspoints switched simultaneously). Since local phantoms are registered for each remote control panel, the same name can be used for a different group of crosspoints on each remote control panel.
On the other hand, global phantoms are useful when there are many crosspoints to switch simultaneously, or when sharing the same phantom across multiple remote control panels. Also, the number of phantoms set for each unit can be increased by combining global phantoms and local phantoms.

## Technical References

## Name setting function

Names can be set for Sources and Destinations in order to identify the signals connected. The following two methods are available for setting names.
(1) "Type name (VTR, CAM, etc.) + Number": 32 names each comprising up to four letters and three numbers.
(2) "Descriptive name (REPORT_FROM_LA, etc)": Name made of up to 16 Latin alphanumeric characters.
Eight group of data can be registered within the primary station with each group containing 160 descriptive names. This data can be sent and displayed on UMDs (Under Monitor Displays) and remote control panels.

Tie-line function
This function automatically selects signal paths across multiple routing switchers. This function is used to effectively utilize external devices between routers, or to increase the number of inputs/outputs. Up to 255 signal paths connecting specific inputs and outputs can be registered for each group (source, net, and destination). When the input and output are selected, the primary station CPU automatically selects an unused signal path. Signal paths can be set over multiple levels (Figure 3). This function makes possible the efficient system operation of complicated signal paths through routing switchers without having to separately activate the appropriate crosspoints in each of these routers.

Free input and output assignment function
Free assignment of inputs and outputs allows sources and destinations on different levels to be grouped under a single source or destination name. For example the video, audio and time code signals of VTR-001 do not have to be assigned to the same channel on each level, but could be assigned as, say, channel 1 of the video router, channel 10 of the audio router and channel 12 of the time code router. This function provides a much more flexible signalhandling environment.

## Virtual mapping function

This function lays out routing switcher crosspoints on a virtual matrix of 1024 inputs $\times 1024$ outputs when eight levels are used or 1024 inputs $\times 512$ outputs when 16 levels are used.
The virtual mapping capability of Sony routing switchers features two types of mapping:
(1) A single routing switcher can be mapped to operate as a number of individual routing switchers. For example, a single $256 \times 256$ multi bit rate routing switcher can be divided into, say, a $192 \times 192$ switcher and a $64 \times 64$ switcher so that the corresponding crosspoints on these two levels are switched simultaneously. This allows a $192 \times 192$ HD switcher and a $64 \times 64$ SD switcher to be created (Figure-5).

Figure-5


Virtual Mapping Function Concept Diagram 1
(2) Multiple routing switchers can be mapped on a larger, virtual routing level (Figure-6). This application could be used in the tie-line management system described above in section 5 .


Virtual Mapping Function Concept Diagram 2

## Self-diagnostic function

This function can send information on errors and the presence/absence of inputs to a control terminal connected to the primary station for display.

## Main Features of the HDS-X5800/X3000 Series

Support for multiple bit rates independent of signal format
These switches support not only HD SDI, but also various other transmission rates of SDI ( $540 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ and $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ ) and SDTI (Table 1), and support embedded AES/EBU Audio.
Both HD-SDI and SD-SDI I/O boards can be simultaneously installed, providing a real opportunity to meet tomorrow's routing requirements. Installed HDS-X3000/5800 routers containing SD-SDI I/O boards can easily include HD-SDI I/O boards when necessary. Equalization of both the HDS-X5800 and -X3000 Series is optimized to $1.5 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ when fitted with HD SDI/SDI compliant boards.

Table 1 Signal Formats Supported by the HDS-X5800/X3000 Series

| Signal Format | Bit Rate | Standard |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Composite Digital Video (NTSC) | $143 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ | SMPTE259M-A |
| Composite Digital Video (PAL) | $177 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ | SMPTE259M-B |
| Component Digital Video (13.5/18 MHz Sampling) | $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}, 360 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> (NRZI coded) | SMPTE259M-C/D |
| Component HDTV (1035i/1080i/720p) | $1.485 \mathrm{~Gb} / \mathrm{s}$ | SMPTE292M A-M |
| SDTI (Compressed Video Transport) | $270 \mathrm{Mb} / \mathrm{s}$ <br> (NRZI coded) | SMPTE305M, SMPTE259M |
| Mezzanine HDTV (Proposed)540 Mb/s | SMPTE (Draft) |  |

* Rise and fall times of SD-SDI output signals may be faster than defined by SMPTE259M.

Modular structures for flexible construction and expansion of different sizes of matrix HDS-X5800/X3000 Series routers may be configured to meet initial size requirements, and then easily increased in size and format as required.

Figure-7


HDS-X3700 Internal Configuration Diagram

Figure-8


HDS-X5800 Internal Configuration Diagram

## Technical References

Affinity with and expandability in current broadcast and production environments. HDS-X5800/X3000 Series routing switchers are easily installed into today's system environments, providing:
(1) Tri-level sync and black burst sync input
(2) 59.94 and 50 Hz vertical sync both possible
(3) Simultaneous control of multiple signals through level settings
(4) Four systems of signal switching control - S-BUS terminal, RS-422A control, RS-232C control, and Ethernet control

## Compact and space saving

Every possible measure has been taken to reduce the space requirements of HDS-X5800/X3000 Series routing switchers so that they can be used in environments where there is very little margin of space such as existing remote vehicles and crowded machine rooms. To overcome these issues, all Sony routers have been designed with a small chassis and high-density matrix, and in the case of the HDS-X3400, local control panels are available.

Securing maintainability and reliability Although designed to be compact, maintenance and reliability have not been compromised:
(1) Backup power supplies and CPU boards are available on most models
(2) Crosspoint data storage
(3) Board maintenance from front
(4) Fault notice functions (self-diagnostic functions)

Figure-9


HDS-X5800 Rear Panel

Figure-10

*Remarks: Maximum size is thecrefically (Physically) $1056 \times 1090$ but $1024 \times 1024$ effectually due to current S-BUS mapping space

## Cascade Connection Example of HDS-X5800

## Technical References: ISR

## ISR—Interactive Status Reporting

Television broadcast and production systems become ever more complex and the ability to monitor equipment ever more important - but at the same time increasingly difficult. Equipment downtime can have a dramatic effect on revenue, so knowledge of potential equipment failure is of great value. The solution is the Sony ISR (Interactive Status Reporting) system, which allows a wide range of digital broadcast equipment to be remotely monitored.

Digital equipment has brought new levels of performance and operational benefits at every stage of the program making process - acquisition, production, post and play out. These benefits now include detailed equipment database management, allowing significant improvements to be made in operating efficiency.

ISR provides status reporting, error logging and remote control and remote diagnostics on VTRs, camera systems, routers, servers, switchers and edit controllers. This wealth of information brings levels of centralized system management never before possible.

ISR runs on industry-standard PC platforms and can monitor a single unit or up to 1,000 individual items of equipment, depending on the type of ISR software in use.

## The ISR system

- Status monitoring provides continuous displays of
- error and warning status of equipment
- VTR channel condition
- EDH and EDA status of equipment
- system log files status
- Remote diagnostics
- diagnostic checks of remote equipment
- intelligent remote control functions for VTRs
- Database management
- reception and storage of error and warning messages, logged by device serial number
- selective or complete uploading, storage, editing, and downloading of VTR set-up parameters
- management and retrieval of historical data
- logging of VTR channel condition, with time stamp and time code
- management of equipment in discrete groups
- export of data to Microsoft Excel ${ }^{T M}$
- Software options
- BZI-500/03, supports connection of up to eight devices*
- BZI-500/03 plus BZI-501/03 supports connection of up to 64 devices**
- BZI-502 supports connection of up to 1,000 devices and acts as a system supervisor***
- more than one supervisory node can exist on the same system
* May require an additional RS-232C expansion card
** Will require network components and software
*** Requires NT 3.51 server if more than three 500/501 nodes exist on the same system


## Conceptual ISR Configurations

ENGINEERING MAINTENANCE APPLICATION FOR BZI-501/03 CONTROLLING UP TO 64 UNITS IN DIFFERENT TECHNICAL AREAS


BZI-501/03
A CAMERA CONTROL ENVIRONMENT


## Technical References: EDH

## EDH - Error Detection and Handling

## The need for EDH

Video installations never get any simpler. In fact, the growth in viewer expectations of seeing what they want when they want, has resulted in a huge, world wide expansion in systems devoted to the switching and routing of video signals. Continuous quality monitoring of every signal path is, in many cases, impractical. Signals may arrive at a switching center, be routed to a destination, and leave the center without any check being made to ensure that the signal going out is as good as the signal coming in. When these signals are serial digital video, their inherent resistance to distortion will generally mean that they do pass through a system unchanged. However, a digital signal can have deteriorated to the point where a minor equipment fault or a few extra meters of cable can cause a catastrophic failure. EDH has been developed as a way of avoiding this type of situation and is supported by SMPTE RP165 as an on-line quality checking system.

## The concept of EDH

The concept of EDH is very simple. The data bits making up the each frame of a serial digital video signal are 'counted' to generate a check sum. This check sum is inserted in the blanking interval of the same video frame. At a later point along the path of the video signal, the check sum for each individual video frame is recalculated and compared to the check sum carried in its blanking period. If the sums do not agree, then data corruption has occurred somewhere between these two points.

In a practical system this basic concept is expanded and refined to become a valuable tool in an operational environment. The ultimate use of EDH in a system is that every item of video equipment has the ability to carry out this checking process so that the precise point of data corruption can be located.

## EDH in practice

Once the check sums have been attached to each frame of a video signal, identifying the point where data errors have been introduced is carried out by a three-part, frame-by-frame, checking process:

- The check sum for the frame is recalculated.
- This check sum is compared to the check sum in the blanking interval. If they do not agree, a warning flag is generated to warn of data corruption earlier in the signal path.
- The recalculated check sum is inserted into the blanking period, replacing the previous one so that the checking process can continue.

This recalculating and comparing process can happen as often as required, the more frequently it is done the greater the accuracy in determining where data corruption has occurred in the signal path.

## Error reporting

Errors are reported in five different ways:

- Error detected here, edh
- Error detected already, eda
- Unknown error status, ues
- Internal error detected here, idh
- Internal error detected already, ida

The last two reports, idh and ida, are used when a piece of equipment has the capability to check for data corruption between its input and output.
EDH actually checks and reports each video frame in three ways, calculating separate check sums for the complete frame, the active picture area and the ancillary area. (The ancillary area is the area of the frame blanking interval that can contain digital audio signals and other multiplexed information.) A reason for this division of areas is so that errors in the active picture area can be given a higher fault priority, simply because they have direct effect on the program audience.
Sony is supporting EDH, and an increasing number of relevant products(down to board level in some cases) now have the ability to provide a visual eda report with an LED indicator.

## EDH and ISR

In an overall system, EDH-equipped devices can report to a computer network, with status indication displayed by a PC. EDH is complementary to the well-established Sony ISR (Interactive Status Reporting) system, which can be used to report EDH status checks. In this way, detailed information on the performance of individual pieces of equipment is combined with information on the performance of their interconnections.
©2002 Sony Corporation. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of Sny is prohibited.
Features and specifications subject to change without notice.
All non-metric weights and measures are approximate.
Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
Betacam and Betacam SP are trademarks of Sony Corporation.
Belden is a registered trademark of Cooper Industries.
All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

## Distributed by


[^0]:    Service part: Maintenance manual

[^1]:    Service parts: Maintenance manual

